

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 01 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0225	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS833437 at 0209H. Obrs & eng 3xVC/NVA approx 50m fr perimeter w/SAF. Res: Unk. 0715H Update: at 0708H swept area & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA unif, 1xNVA flag, 1xM-26 HG, 1xChicom H/gren, & docu at BS808441. 1xpaper included name, age & village of 1xindiv (NFI). All equip dest. Docu will be evac to LZ Bronco. While on sweep rec 2xH/gren w/NCD.
3	0405	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS724823 at 301600H Nov 69. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 0200H at BS718830, 4/6 amb & cptr 1xVC. To be evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
4	0530	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 4/6 ARVN, BS720820 at 0330H. Rec unk amt 60mm mort rd, B-40 rkts & ground attack w/H/gren. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN KIA, 4xVC KIA, & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
5	0600	11 Bde, CPT Small, S2. Req LRRP AO #42. Area: Fr BS6046 S to 600446 W along bdry of AO ext #109 to 5944 S to 5943 E to 6343 N to 6346 W to 6046. Time: 0600H-1700H. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 Bde, Sp Douglas.
6	0605	CLDC, Sgt Redman, at 0430H. Practice alert condition code#1. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Douglas; 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; 196 Bde, Sp Parks. Alert personnel rear area at 0515H-0600H; complete, 11 Bde, CPT McNeal; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; 196 Bde, Sp Parks.
7	0535	CLDC, Sp Gull at 0530H. CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff: 0540H.
8	0645	CLDC, Sgt Rickman,, CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff: 0650H.
9	0705	198 Bde, Sgt Early, D/1-6, BS445032 at 0645H. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 010800H-030800H Dec. Reason: Follow trail of 3xVC. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt King. Appr by Sgt King. Appr by G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H.
10	0800	11 Bde, Sp Pedraza, BS599445 at 0645H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted in Box #42 at above time & grid. Ntfy: G2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	0845	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS495755 at 0700H. Obrs & eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA.
12	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 012330H-020130H Dec. (2) 020330H-020530H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.
13	0910	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT015223 at 0800H. Fd 1xburned US rucksack, 1xUS helmet, 1xUS dest flight helmet in hut. 2xhelmets extracted to LZ Center.
14	0920	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT906220 at 0843H. Dtn 2xVN fem trying to evad when A Co entered village. Evac DET to LZ West.
15	0930	196 Bde Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT183466 at 0825H. Resupply UH-1 rec 15-20 rds SAF fr approx 400m E of B Trp loc w/NCD. B Trp rtn SAF w/unk res.
16	0930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT171254 at 0825H. Fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in baskets hidden in hay stacks. Dtn 3xVN fem and 7xchildren w/heg ID. Rice was locally grown & D Co was on search & clear msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1000H.
17	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS507884 at 0750H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H.
18	0940	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS486770 at 0700H. Obrs signs of rec actv in last 12 hrs. Area appeared to be 2xsqd NDP. Also obrs new huts & 9' deep bunkers reinforced w/timber. Helix processed A/S. BDA 12xbnks dest & 3xVC KBA/S.
19	1010	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS423622 at 0925H. Fd base camp w/sleeping pos for 40xmen. Neg huts or bnks. Appeared to be infiltration route thru area. Used w/in last week. Pos dest.
20	1017	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 at 0955H. BT087204. Obrs 1xhut, 1xpack & 1xUS helmet. Eng & dest hut. BT082204, eng partially dest 1xhut. BT080210, dest 2xhuts. BT104212, dest green uniforms BT105213, dest 1xhut w/uniforms outside. BT101217, eng 4xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.
21	1100	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, S2 at 1050H. Req AO ext for LRRP Box #11 W to BS0297 & BS0295. Time: 010600H-052400H Dec. appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
22	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52 BS505879 at 1000H. Det 1xbouncing betty mine. Res: NCD. Det by a bulldozer.
23	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, Bs595825 at 1005H. Fd 1xB/T 105 rd in a hole covered w/bamboo & w/det wires running fr it. Res: dest.
24	1140	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-1 Cav, BS910151 at 1100H. Fd 1x5" naval rd B/T w/pressure release device. Dest.
25	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT051229 at 1115H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns 50m E of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.
26	2115	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, SSG Champo. LRRP Req. Box#42: Team Oregon. Area: BS5946 to 6346 to 5943 to 6343. Msn: area recon. Time: 010600H-051700H Dec. Passed to Minh Long, initials S.R.B.; appr by initials D.E.S. thru 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy.
27	0840	DTOC, CPT Stewart, G2. Req LRRP Box #6. Box: UL Bs3077, LR BS3573. Time: 020600H-072400H Dec. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG, Sgt Leleux; disapprov by Sgt Leleux. Disapprov by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G2, Sp Duke.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 01 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 01 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Baker. Req time ext to AO ext #33. Time: Fr 012400H-032400H Dec. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, Sp Reed; appr by Sgt Leleux. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
29	1015	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Oregon, BS599446 at 0905H. Fd 1xNVA base camp 3xmonths old. Checking for further information.
30	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT177075 at 0915H. LOH near LZ Professional was extracted. Ref DJF entry #48 & #59 dtd 30 Nov 69.
31	1320	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Oregon, BS591431 at 1020H. Obsr 12xVC mov W on trail at above grid. 1230H, eng 8xVC mov W w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.
32	1305	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS749847 at 1235H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
33	1325	11 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT170257 at 1210H. Fd buried near hut, 1xNVA pack, 2xAK-44 rds, 1/2 PRC-25 battery, & misc equip. Res: Dest hut & misc equip. Evac remainder to Hawk Hill.
34	1400	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS516774 at 1350H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who was wounded. Neg pack or wpn. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
35	1235	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS427618 at 1100H. Fd 4xhuts, 3xhuts 8'x10', 1xhut 30'x15'. Also fd 5xfighting pos, fresh cut grass, flashlight batteries rigged w/petna for B/T, 300 lbs unpol rice (unfit for human consumption), 1xSoviet bayonet, 1xM-2 cbn, 1xNVA rucksack, 100xrds AK-47 ammo, docu, 1xNVA gas mask, 10 lbs of opium, misc canteens, & pistol belts. Dest all except wpn, docu, & opium which were evac to FSB #411 Ntfy: G2, SGM Stevenson.
36	1235	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-3, BS718377 at 1145H. Fd old base en camp w/10xbnkrs & mess hall & 1xtin hut. Also fd 47xrolls of blank printing paper. Dest. Ntfy: G2, SGM Stevenson.
37	1500	(DELAYED) 1 st Recon, 1 st Marine Div, Sgt Weatherhill. AO Req #47. DTG: 020001H-052400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL AT8330, LR AT8628. Passed to 196 Bde, CPT Russell; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by 4-31 Inf, LT Gonzales; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 1 st MAR Div, Sgt Jones; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
38	1335	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS611473 at 1200H. Eng 4xsampans. Res: 4xsampans dest.
39	0643	11 Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT, 2 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender; freq: 66.25. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.
40	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates; freq: 63.25. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Note: APD Msn. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; AAE, MAJ White.
41	0830	196 Bde, Sp Bauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT-EENT, 2 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores; freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
42	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT148245 at 1130H. Fd 19xfuses for US land mines, 1x80' strand of copper wire, 37xnon-electrical blasting caps, 46xelectrical blasting caps, 17xbrass electrical blasting caps. Contained in rice bag. Will dest. BT149246, fd 2xlists that stated how much rice was rec & where rec from; 1xlist of medicine that stated how much to use & how to use it; 3xreceipts for rice taken fr local villages giving the amounts; 1xbook giving instructions on how to conduct classes on mines & B/T; 1xbook of instructions on what to pay for rice, meat & fish. Fd in suitcase, cam w/palm leaves. Evac to Hawk Hill.
43	1405	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS619509 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC evad w/rkts. Res: 2xVC KIA.
44	1420	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT041230 at 1230H. Fd tunnel complex approx 40' long & 3' wide. Also fd 2xempty 5xgal water cans. All dest.
		[NOTE: ITEM #45 MISSING]
46	1420	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT044320 at 1310H. Fd & dest 1xtunnel complex 35' long, 3' wide.
47	1435	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS021984 at 1320H. Obsr 7xVC, 1xVC was tall, about 6'3", had blonde hair w/pack & wpn, wearing green shirt & shorts. Of this group 5xVC were working in rice paddy & 2xVC were guards (including the tall blonde). 196 Bde will try snatch w/F/8 Cav.
48	1422	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 281300H Nov. Req clnc for APD msn D3B on 2 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2466 to 2458 to 1866 to 1858. Time: 021300H-021530H Dec. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to the Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Blicki; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by CPT Saffold. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, SFC Erp; appr by initials J.G.E. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; Div Chem/G2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, MAJ White.
49	1420	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT081205 at 1312H. Adj arty on bunker complex. Res: 3xhuts dam & 1xhut dest. Uncovered bnkr w/5xtunnel entrances. Ntfy: G2, Sp White.
50	1445	11 Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Req AO for LRRP Box#35. Area: UL BS6836, LR BS7331. Time: 051700H-091700H Dec. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
01 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
01 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1535	26 th Engr, Sp Vargas, B/26 Engr, BS506884 at 1450H. A D-7 bulldozer det unk type mine w/NCD.
52	1550	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT950222 at 1455H-1500H. Detected 6xindiv mov N w/metal Arty fired w/unk res. AT950226, detected 6xindiv mov N. Arty fired w/unk res.
53	1550	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3 Ops. Cancel APD msn #3B. Reason: No Air Cav assets avail. Ntfy: Div Chem, Sp Bright; 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn; AAE, CPT Spies; Div G2 Air, LT McCracken.
54	1630	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
55	1710	11 Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Oregon, BS599447, (en) BS591431 at 1615H. Obsr 8xVC. Eng w/arty.
56	1740	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31, AT983282 at 1650H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA mov N. Eng w/AWF & called arty w/unk res.
57	1810	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS778440 at 1636H. Det B/T of unk type. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1659H.
58	1810	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1626H. Jeep driver fr B/1-20 fd 1xM-16 rifle laying in road (SN657482). Bolt was missing. B Co keeping wpn. All Bn's ntfy of SN to check for ownership.
59	1810	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS788440 at 1740H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale, 1xfemale) w/neg ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
60	0800	G2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box#6. Box: UL BS3077, LR BS3573. Time: 020600H-072400H Dec. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, SFC Erp; appr by initials J.W.M. & D.V.G. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to G2, Sp Duke. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
61	1630	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21, BS908153 at 0930H. Mine sweep tm fd approx 40xanti-Americal propaganda leaflets written in English. Placed approx 10m apart w/rocks on each leaflet. Evac to LZ Debbie. Leaflets said, "Cross to the Liberation Army's side, you will be welcome & helped to go home or to whatever country you like."
62	1645	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 123d Avn, BS757272 at 1500H. Obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/MG. Res: 1xVC KIA.
63	1650	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, BS035976 at 1310H. LRRP Arkansas inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: G2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
64	1657	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/26 Engr, BS506883 at 1600H. Fd & dest 1x250 lb bomb, not B/T.
65	1745	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, MACV & Tam Ky Province Recon unit, Thang Binh, BT290390 at 291400H Nov. 1xHoi Chanh led Province Recon unit fr Thang Binh to wpns cache at above grid. Res: 22xIWC. (Info only)
66	1805	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, BT343170 at 1700H. LRRP tm Texas was extr at above time & grid. Ntfy: G2, Sp Osgood; FSE, Sp Leos.
67	1845	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, LRRP Arkansas, BS035976 at 1645H. Made contact w/7xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Tm req extr at 1700H. Extr compl fr above grid. Ntfy: G2, Sp Ellis.
68	1920	G2, CPT Stewart, Req LRRP AO Box #7, UL BT3104, LR BT3502. Time: 030600H-072400H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, 198 th appr by CPT Dethorn; G3 appr by CPT Tyson. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE; G2, Sp Offutt.
69	2025	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, (en) BT030207 at 1530H. fd 1x105mm B/T. Dest. B/T well cam on trail.
70	2050	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A&R/4-21, BS897274 at 1930H, mov to NDP fd 1x55 gal drum of unpol, loc grown rice, est 300 lbs, in ruins of old hut. Rice will be extr tomorrow to Bronco.
71	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 at 1845H. 1xVN male age 50 det H/gren B/T, evac to LZ Bronco.
72	2030	2/5 ARVN, 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT208460 at 1830H. Rec 8-10x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xWIA(M). No arty fired, unk en grid. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF, 012030H. (Info only)
73	2020	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Nui Loc Son RF's, BT051302 at 1920H. Obsr 2xVC evad 200m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
74	2225	1 st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-2, BT331190 at 2200H. Obsr 1xVN male leave hut. KCS asked VN male if he was a PF. VN attempted to flee. KCS shot him. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xfull AK mags, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
75	1915	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, BT133043, (en) at 1245H, obsr 6xNVA evad W, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xmale, 1xfemale), 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 4xpistols of various makes, Chicom det cord, NVA unif & bag of docu. Wpn & docu evac to LZ Professional. Pistols: 1xUS .45; 1xCHK 52; 1xunk type; 1x.38 Special.
76	1600	Co G 5 th SFG, AO Req #48, MSG #0002, DTG 010455Z, dtg 031200H-092400H Dec. The 1 st Mobile Strike Force having combat operations. Area bounded by ZC1722 N to ZC1737 E to AT8237 S to AT8222 W to ZC1722. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow, 011730H. Appr: 4-31, LT Gonzales; appr 196 Bde, CPT Russell; appr, G3, Sgt Smith. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE; Co G, 5 th SFG, MSG #0057.
77	1905	198 Bde, AO Req #49, Sp Hill. DTG: ASAP – 282400H Feb 70. Combat Ops. Area: fr BS7077 W to BS6677 N to present AO bdry. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT McNeal. Appr Quang Ngai, WO Phaum; appr 11 Bde, CPT McNeal; appr G3, CPT Smith; passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
78	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
79	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops continued. Ops cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program and were directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Tac air,

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Dec 69	2400	01 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 02 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	CLDC, Sgt Raymond, CLDC alert condition code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0405	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1 Inf, BT171254 at 0825H. Ref DJF #16, 2 Nov 69, change to read: fd 2500 lbs rice.
4	2024	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT042231 at 011800H Dec. Obsr 5xVC w/packs 300m SW of their loc. Eng w/arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.
5	1150	198 Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-52, LZ Stinson at 012330H-020130H Dec. Obsr 2xVC in wire. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort, also called arty. Other pos obsr further mov around hill. Also eng w/81mm mort & SAF. 1xbnkr reported seeing 1xsecondary explo fr SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA. Will be evac tomorrow. Explosion may have been fr frag H/gren. B/1-52 will sweep tomorrow. Swept area: Res: 1xVC KIA. Total res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). See DJF #26.
6	0730	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46, 1xHoi Chanh stated that a hospital is being built at BT128013. It is to be compl w/in the next 10xdays. It is staffed w/doctors, 10xmedics, & medical aides. Also at BT148000, Hoi Chanh saw a tall blonde w/pack & M-16. 1-46 plan a CA tomorrow to BT128013 to check on hospital. See DJF #41, 3 Dec.
7	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 022200H to 022400H Dec 69. (2) 030300H to 030500H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.
8	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/4-46, BS559987 at 0645H. Had 2xexplo 20m to rear on mine sweep. Believed to be 1x105 rd & 1x81mm mort command det mines. Res: Neg cas. Swept the area & dtn 1xVN male. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
9	0830	198 Bde, CPT Phillips, S2. LRRP AO Req, Box#20. Tm Illinois. Box: UL BS4183, LR BS4480. Time: 020600H to 052400H Dec. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 Bde, CPT Bezner.
10	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 020900H to 021800H Dec. Purpose: Follow blood trails fr LZ Stinson. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H, tail #837. Passed to 63d Scout Dog plat, 1SG Nevarze; appr by 1SG Nevarze. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
11	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683797, (en) BS685795 at 0715H. Rec 4-5xrds SAF fr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.
12	0805	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS716847 at 0720H. 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
13	0904	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, BS425800 at 0746H LRRP tm Illinois inserted at above time & grid. Ntify: G2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0850	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, A/3-1, BS519749 at 0720H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC CIA WIA(E) to 91 st Evac. D/O compl at 0807H. VC PW has 18000 P's with him at 91 st Evac. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
15	0945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS755339 at 0900H. Fd rest area for approx 100xindiv, many empty fish cans (40-50) in area. Also fd bloody areas & a bloody poncho. Area last used approx 1xweek ago..
16	0950	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS486819 at 0930H. Snatched 1xMAM evading. Evac to LZ Stinson. LOH rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Also flushed 10xVC into open. Sabre eng w/unk res. Ntify: AAE, MAJ White. (See DJF #29)
17	0955	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT028208 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 30m E of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID.
18	1045	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 6 th ARVN Reg, BS715865 at 1020H. 4/6 ARVN det unk type anti-pers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
19	1110	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS014969 at 0915H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA mov W in shallow stream w/packs & wpns, wearing blk PJ's & mixed uniforms.
20	1115	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, BS833437 at 1100H. Req urgent D/O for 1xNavy personnel who fell off M-Boat. D/O compl 1105H.
21	1120	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT049219 at 0940H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut. Arty processed w/unk res.
22	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-46, BT200170 at 1110H. Rec SAF at 100 knots at 50'. Neg hits or NCD. Cont msn. Ntify: AAE, CPT Fields.
23	2310	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Bn CP, Hau Duc, New Hau Duc, (en) BT061054 at 011100H Dec. Rec 8xHoi Chanh', 5xmales & 3xfemales w/3xchildren. Hoi Chanhhs turned in 2xAK-47's, & 1xM-16 w/ammo (SN 937033). Came to Hau Duc because of arty fire & lack of food. 1xHoi Chanh was a VC XO, Village Chief of VC Co. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
24	0950	198 Bde, Sp Cephas, LRRP Illinois, BS423803 at 0945H. Fd old base camp, 1-2 mos old, 10-15xbnkr (2x20'x20'), numerous fighting pos; bnkr connected by tunnel system. Rec activ, 2-3xpers used area last night.
25	1215	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS791486 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM 20xys old w/neg ID or wpn. Questioned by interpreter who said MAM was a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1250	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 LZ Stinson, at 0630H-1200H. Res of sweep: Fd 1xNVA sapper in wire (KIA) in front of bnkr #5. He had 1xFrench H/gren. On West side of LZ fd 2xNVA sappers (KIA) w/1xAK-47, 1xChicom pistol, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren. They were dressed in new fatigue shirts. Fd numerous bandages, blood trails, & drag marks. Also fd 1xmag w/30 rds AK-47 ammo, 1xfull mag w/7.62 rds. Recon plat is tracking blood trails now. Totals: 3xNVA KIA, 2xIWC. Ref DJF entry #5.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 02 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 02 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1315	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT280198 at 0900H. 1xVN child brought in to CAP camp 1x105 rd & 2x81mm mort rds. Paid 900xPiasters.
28	1330	11 Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1 & PF's, BS534760 at 1007H. Obsr 5xVC evad into tunnel. Eng w/SAF, en rtn SAF. Eng w/H/gren & CS gren. Res: Dtn 3xVN children (7-12 yrs old) & 1xVN female w/neg ID. A tunnel exit next to river is believed to be escape route. The 3xchildren & 1xfemale will be handled thru GVN channels. (Info only)
29	1255	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #16. Add: 2xMAF (dtn) & 9xMAM (dtn). Time frame: 0930H-1250H.
30	1350	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 th MAR w/PF's, AT998298 at 1030H. PF's obsr 8-10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Called arty, before arty came in there were 40-50 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Res: unk. (Info only)
31	1355	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT069274 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
32	1355	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT181471 at 1320H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
33	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS014969 at 1145H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA mov E. 1xin white unif, 1xin black PJ, 4xin green unif. All had packs, neg wpns.
34	1405	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS012983 at 1205H. Rec SAF 300m E of loc. Also dog helped compromise pos. Were extr at 1300H fr BS009983 w/neg cas, LRRP Box #10. Ntify: G2, Sp White; FSE, Sgt Walburn. (See DJF #58)
35	1350	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, 0930H at BS486819. Blues inserted. 1015H, fd misc mil equip. Eng hut & obsr secondary explo. 1030H, rec SAF, both ground unit & LOH's Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E). 1100H, obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1125H-1200H, dtn 11xMAM & 2xVN females. 1315H at BS514870, extr Blues & reinserted at above grid in vic of LZ. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA WIA(E). 1330H at BS514854, Blues extr. DET & POW extr to LZ Stinson.
36	1411	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT047001 at 1100H. Fd 2xhuts 15'x15' & 1xtunnel steel reinforced. Res: 2xhuts & 1xtunnel dest.
37	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS058990 at 1000H. Eng 5xVC/NVA 250m E of loc. Res: en evad E successfully. En had neg packs or wpns & had various unif. Searched area & fd 2xhuts, misc equip & clothing.
38	1445	196 BDE, SP Boquard, 1-46 Inf, BT224075 at 1245H. Sensors detected approx 7xindiv & metal. Direction unk. Fired arty w/unk res. 1325H, detected 1-3 indiv & metal. Fired arty w/unk res.
39	1330	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1. 0825H, D Co & chopper rec SAF on 2d lift into LZ (BT098292) fr UNSEF. 0859H, chopper shot down at LZ w/neg cas. Crew was extracted. Another chopper (Rattler 21) rec 2x50 cal hits fr 50-100m E of LZ w/neg cas. Rtn to Hawk Hill. 0910H, D Co rec 20-30 rds SAF fr en grid, BT091288. Res 2xUS KIA. D/O ship rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. 1010H, D Co rec 1xunk type mort rd fr 200-300m SW of LZ w/neg cas or dam. 1015H, 2d plat D Co at 300m S of LZ rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 400m SW of loc w/NCD. 1021H, 2d plat rec 1xChicom H/gren fr 50m S of loc w/NCD. 1030H, D/2-1 at LZ rec 10xrds SAF fr 300m SW of loc w/NCD. 1046H, D/2-1 at LZ Rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 300m SW of loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1048H. D/O ship rec SAF going into LZ w/NCD, neg hits. 1110H, D/2-1 rec 1xM-79 rd fr 200m N of loc w/NCD. 1154H, D/2-1 obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA 200m N of loc. Res: unk Rtn SAF, AWF, arty proc, A/S processed, G/S on sta w/unk res. En broke contact at 1205H. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1420H.
40	1515	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/4-31, BT154106 at 1350H. Fd 1xempty NVA rucksack & 3xgraves w/3xVC KIA. Bodies are 1-2xmos old. Unk cause of death.
41	1330	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS794489 at 1220H. Rec SA & AWF. Obsr 8xindiv at above grid. G/S on sta. G/S broke sta at 1300H. Res: unk.
42	1430	G2, CPT Stewart, G Co 75 th Ranger. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pickup at LRRP pad. (1) Call sign: Twenty puppet 51, Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 03230H Dec. Center of mass of BS3275. LRRP Box#6. (2) Call sign: Twenty Puppet 52, freq: 53.00, 3xpax at 031200H Dec. Center mass of BT3303. LRRP Box#7. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; G2, CPT Nelson; AAE, CPT Fields; G Co 75 th Ranger, Sgt Peet.
43	1501	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT949279 at 1205H. Eng 3xVC/NVA 300m N of loc w/neg packs or wpns w/SAF. Res: 2xevad N, 1xMAM DET ran toward Co after contact. Evac to LZ West.
44	1524	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT955265 at 1240H. Obsr 4xVN civilians mov W on road w/packs & wpns. Res: 4xDET will be questioned by interpreter in field. Had note with them directing group to hospital in Tam Ky.
45	1530	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BS030098 at 1505H. Rec SAF fr 5-7xVC/NVA. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: en evad W w/unk res.
46	1545	CLDC, CPT Williams. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
47	1650	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, CAP 1-1-7. (1) At 1430H at BT288323 an unidentified G/S eng area. Res: 2xVN civ killed & 5xVN civ wounded. (2) At 1510H at BT360254 & BT374254, 2 unidentified G/S (armed slicks) eng area w/NCD. Ntify: AAE, Maj White; G-5, Sgt James; 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno; G-2, Sp White.
48	0845	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air, Msn #D3A. Req clnc for APD msn on 3 Dec 69 in area bounded by BS3559 to 3650 to 3059 to 3250. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xslick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to the Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by CPT Saifold. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (Aero Scouts). Ntify: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields; Div Chem/G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 Dec 69

2400

02 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Baker, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender; freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (Aero Scouts). Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
50	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (Blueghost). Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields.
51	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
52	1310	173 ABN, Msg DTG 030430Z Dec. Req time ext to AO ext #2. Time: 042400H-312400H Dec 69. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; appr by 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnston. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173 ABN, by msg; FSE, CPT Sullivan.53
53	1600	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS796447 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVN male & 2xVN females; neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1800	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, CC/1-52, BS5086 at 1400H. Rec SAF, NCD. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
55	1800	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS683797 at 1415H. Dtn 1xVN male, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
56	1805	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, Rattler 11, BT091288 at 1715H. Resupply ship rec unk amt SAF. Res: 1xhit in radio, neg cas. Heli still flyable. Alt 20', 90 knots. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
57	1805	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 031300H-061300H Dec. Reason: Check area for tunnel complex. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 031300H Dec. Tail #unk at this time. Passed to G-3 Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; appr by Sct Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill.
58	1815	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno. Ref DJF entry #34. F/8, while extracting LRRP Alabama rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S & arty eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
59	1850	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 71 st Avn (#414), BT099288 at 1650H. Rec SAF at 1000', 80 knots. Neg cas, cont to fly msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
60	1850	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1, BT098298 at 1705H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd that landed outside peri. Came fr E. NCD. Neg action taken.
61	1905	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & RF 147, BS819409 at 1847H. Dtn 1xfem while mov to amb loc. RF say her husband is VC. She is 30 yrs old, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
62	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PF Plat 186, BS832332 at 1820H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF wounded while attempting to rig a claymore as B/T. Claymore det. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1837H. (Info only)
63	1430	198 Bde, D/1-1, Sgt Hill 0930H at BS488824, dtn 1xMAM. 0935H, BS483822, G/S eng & killed 3 VC. 1015H, BS483821, Blues fd misc items & 19 huts, Dest. 1030H BS487824 rec SAF, res: 4xUS WIA(M). 1100H, Blues eng & killed 2 VC. 1110H, BS482822, Blues eng & killed 1 VC. 1115H, BS485816 LOH eng & killed 1 VC. 1125H BS486819 dtn 2 VN fem. 1150H BS486818 dtn 1xMAM. 1205H BS518852 dtn 8 MAM & fd 2x pistol belts & 2 Chicom H/gren, dest. 1230H BS514854 dtn 2 MAM. 1315H, BS516818, LOH eng & killed 1xVC fem & capt 1xVC fem WIA(E). 1330H, Blues extracted. Ref DJF #35.
64	1913	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS694794 at 1900H. Rec 3xrd SAF fr above coord. Eng area w/SAF & M-79. Res: Swept area w/neg res.
65	1915	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS693806 at 1700H. Req D/O for VN male w/gunshot wound rec fr VC while gathering rice at above coord. Evac to 91 st Evac, D/O compl 021735H.
66	1910	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS510843 at 1700H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC evad NE. Swept area w/neg res.
67	1530	G2, CPT Nelson, Req LRRP AO in Box#8, UL 4101, LR 4399. Time: 030600H to 072400H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Appr: CPT Murphy, 1-6. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
68	2000	Co G Ranger, Sgt Swires, BS517778 at 0705H. (RR) North Carolina was inserted at OP 1 at above time & grid. Ntfy: Sgt Arnold, FSE.
69	2115	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS691958 at 1330H. Dtn 12xVN w/neg ID in bombed out village that was being rebuilt. Will evac to Binh Son.
70	1705	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT376136 & BT382128 at 1630H. Obsr 50 VN at above en coord. Ty Tinh reports neg friendlies in area. 198 Bde, S-2 recon area & dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN male. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
71	2345	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS802423 at 2255H. Dtn 3xVN civ, 2xmales & 1xfem, age 18, 23, & 25. They were evad into bnkr, neg ID. Will be evad to Bronco tomorrow. Further inspection of them fd 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 2xM-1 clips, CIA.
72	0900	196 Bde, AO Req #50, 3-21 Inf. DTG ASAP – 102400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: fr present AO ext at BT0620 S to BT0619 E to Tien Phuoc bdry. Passed Tien Phuoc SFG, Sgt Clark at 021145H. Appr by Tien Phuoc LT W.T. Laprade; appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
73	2400	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 37 th Rangers, BT100285 at 215H. Assaulted en pos rec SAF & AWF fr est plat of VC. Secured foothold on high ground. Res: 2xKIA, 3xWIA(E). Dustoff compl at 2205H. (Info only)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages
4 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

Hour Date
2400 02 Dec 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 03 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 03 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0535	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0630H.
3	0022	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT050231 at 021930H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, M-79 & Claymore. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsecondary explo.
4	0755	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 032300H-040100H. (2) 040330H-040530H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
5	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT983242 at 0825H. Fd VC/NV night laager for 25xpers. Approx 5-10 days old.
6	0905	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT172465 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC evad SW 150m fr loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn but carried docu. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
7	2100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #51. DTG: 030600H-072400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT110070 W along Hau Duc CFZ to BT110074 N to BT100098 along Tien Phuoc CFZ to BT122110 E to BT135110. Passed to SFG, B-11, Chu Lai for Tien Phuoc, initials J.A.C. Disapprov by Tien Phuoc, initials P.J. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Bauer.
8	1035	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Inf, Hawk Hill at 0840H. Fd outer wire tramped down & intermediate wire cut at bnkr #18. Res: Replaced wire & are increasing security tonight.
9	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT172465 at 0910H. Fd 1xnbkr containing assorted pills. Res: pills extr to Hawk Hill & bnkr dest. Also fd blood trail in area heading W.
10	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT206454 at 1025H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Tail #212, alt 1000', 70 knots. Ntify: AAE, MAJ White.
11	1011	198 Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BS429889, (en) BS429899 at 0850H. Rec AWF, 15-20 rds. Rtn SAF & swept area. Fd 2xhuts, 1xbnkr, 1xSKS. Dtn 1xVN child (3xysr old). Evac child & wpn to LZ Bayonet.
12	1045	198 Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-1 Cav, BS560969 at 1003H. A belt of M-60 ammo fell off the shield of the APC while going over a bump. The rds fell into the treads & several were det. Fragments fr the rds hit 1xUS in the face. Res: 1xUS non-battle wound. D/O compl 1010H.
13	1142	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 37 th Ranger Bn. 021455H Dec at BT092302: Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. 021805H at 099293, eng unk size en force, res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). 1115H at BT068307, captured 4xVC. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
14	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT106293 at 1015H. Fd company size tunnel & bnkr complex. Appeared to be company size NDP. (Info only)
15	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT168466 at 1120H. Obsr 1xVN evad N. Fired warning shots into air, he halted & was dtn. Evac to Hawk Hill. Neg ID.
16	1210	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS794328 at 1155H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1203H.
17	1235	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BT157108 at 1150H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack & 1xponcho CIA.
18	1240	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS528854 at 1050H. Eng 3-4xVC w/wpns, w/SAF. VC evad N. Swept area w/neg res.
19	1302	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT053206 at 1200H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF 50m W of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn. 1xNVA evad S.
20	1245	11 Bde, CPT Saffold. Req time ext to AO ext #33. Time: fr 0323400H to 042400H Dec. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, Sgt Leleux; appr by initials, S.P.C. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
21	1355	196 Bde, CPT Holman, F/8, BT095292 at 1353H. Extr a downed helicopter at above time & grid. Ntify: AAE, CPT Allen. Ref: DJF entry #39, 2 Dec 69.
22	1440	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Hau Duc at 021800H-022000H Dec. Hau Duc rec 12xHoi Chanhs fr vic BT158006. Reasons for rallying: recent air strikes, gunships, & arty. 4xwere VC infrastructure, 1xhamlet chief, 1xfem Assn, 2xVC teachers of NLF doctrine to children. They indicate 10xpeople remain in area. Hut at BT133034 where man & family reside is wpn & ammo distribution point. Rallier's remain at Hau Duc. (Info only)
23	1445	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS690918 at 1400H. Fd 1x50 cal MG. Evac to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)
24	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BT157108 at 1400H. Eng 5xVC/NVA 200-300m SW w/SAF. Res: unk.
25	1440	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B Co Recon 3-21, BT071277 & BT077279 at 1300H-1305H. Rec 2xrds of 82mm mort. Hit (1xeach) in the above grids; 1x400m fr friendly loc & 1x700m fr friendly loc. Neg cas. Rds came fr E. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
26	0015	196 Bde, Sp Parks, E/4-31, LZ West at 022050H. Fired 3xrds 81mm mort, 1 st rd over target & 2d rd fell short along bnkr #2. 3d rd stayed in tube. Res: 1xUS KIA.
27	1540	G2, CPT Nelson, G Co Rangers 75 Inf. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pick up at LRRP pad. (1) Call sign: Twenty puppet 51. Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 1230H. Center of mass at BS3275. LRRP Box#6. (2) Call sign: Twenty puppet 52. Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 1200H. Center of mass at BT3303. LRRP Box#7. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Biliecki; AAE, MAJ White; G2, CPT Nelson; G Co Ranger/75 th Inf, Sgt Peet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 03 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 03 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1605	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix #37, BS480717 at 1500H. Helix #37 obsr 6xhuts, called arty. Res: 2xhuts dest & 3xhuts partially dest.
29	1625	CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
30	0800	196 Bde, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 4 Dec 69. Sp Boquard. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (Blue Ghosts). Ntfy: 196 Bde, CPT Holman; AE, MAJ White.
31	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 4 Dec 69 Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). (2) LRRP VR's. (1) 122H & (2) 1230H. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Bliecki; AAE, MAJ White.
32	0800	11 Bde, CPT McNeal. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
33	1605	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT069274 at 1400H. Dtn 4xVN females. Extr to LZ Center for further extr to Hawk Hill.
34	0935	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 26 Engr, BS763435 at 0845H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN civ, 1xfem w/frag wounds in stomach, & 1xmale w/frag wounds in back. D/O compl at 0825H to LZ Bronco. D/O to Chu Lai, 91 st Evac. Passed to G-5.
35	1815	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS687915 at 1720H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1815	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS673798 at 1700H. Fd 1xpressure release type mine, factory made. Type not known. Dest.
37	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS694790 at 1730H. Dtn 1xVN male w/frag wounds & neg ID. D/O to 91 st Evac compl at 1750H.
38	1815	198 Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-6, BT455065 at 1600H. Dtn 1xVN female. NPFF classified her as VC. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet.
39	2005	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2 LRRP, Req Box#10. Time: 040600H-072400H Dec. Box UL AS9899, LR AS0097. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
40	2030	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS687961, BS680958, (en) BS688962. Dtn 2xVN civ w/neg ID. While rtn to CP rec SAF fr en grid, rtn SAF. Will sweep in morning.
41	2108	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT029985 (en). Fd 2xhuts & 1xspider hole, dest. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale & 1xfemale, evac to Hau Duc. VN male stated that the blonde (Caucasian) male, working w/the VC is named Bob. Ref: DJF entry #6, 2 Dec 69.
42	2140	Tam Ky TOC, Sp Dyle, Tam Ky PF Plat 46, BT260190 at 1910H. Rec 5xRPG-2 rds, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
43	2141	Tam Ky TOC, Sp Dyle, Tam Ky PRU's, BT293187 at 2030H, amb 1xplat of VC mov toward Tam Ky airport. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 1xM-79, 3xAK-47's, CIA. (Info only)
44	2315	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT455069 at 2055H. Obsr hut w/5xpers inside cooking rice for approx 15xpers. Was eng by 10-12xVC, rtn SAF w/unk en res. Frd res: 1xUS KIA (plat ldr) and 2xUS WIA(E). (1xUS WIA(E) was plat ldr).
45	1645	11 Bde, Aero Scouts. AO Req #53. DTG: 040600H-061900H Dec. Purpose: VR by Aero Scouts. Area: BS5660 E to 6160 S to 6155 W to 5655 N to 5660. Friendly trps 2xkm SW. Passed to Minh Long thru SFG, Sp Reed. Appr by initials C.P.S. Appr by G#, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pedraza. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
46	0815	11 Bde, Aero Scouts. AO Req #52. DTG: 030600H to 041900H Dec. Purpose: VR by Aero Scouts. Area: BS5642 W to 5542 SW to 540385 E to 570385 N to 5642. Passed to Ba To & Minh Long thru B-11 SFG, Sp Cusick. Appr by Ba To, D.E.S. Appr by Minh Long, C.P.S. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Pedraza. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
47	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
48	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Light conduct was reported fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops continued. Ops cont'd to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air & arty cont to support tac operations by engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration routes. Intermittent rain caused cancelation of one preplanned air strike, 1 skyspot acft & 8 FAC msns. Americal/GVN units joined in 13 opns in support of the pacification program. Americal units rept 2 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. US casualties were 2 KIA & 3 WIA(E). There were 7 VC suspects detained.
49	2400	Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 04 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 04 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2215	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #54. DTG: 031530H Dec to termination of Frag Order #8-69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS682448 to 682440 to 685430 to 692423 to 700427. Appr by: 4-3, MAJ McGee; 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; G3, CPT Smith; Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Clough. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard. (See DFJ #31, 7 Dec)
3	0030	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Dyle. PF & PSDF, BT222378 at 032330H. Amb 1xsqd VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xAK-47 magazines CIA. (Info only)
4	0100	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, 1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm for 1xdy to follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Passed to 63d Tracker Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman. Appr by LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
5	0520	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0655H.
6	1835	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-21 & 174 Avn at 1740H. Gunships reaction to intel report obsr & eng 6xNVA w/packs at BS870272 w/unk res. Obsr & eng 3xNVA at BS857271 w/unk res. Gunships broke station at 1815H & arty was processed on en grids w/unk res.
7	1845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 1-46, BT125067 at 031815H. Sensors detected 16xindiv mov W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
8	1845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/3-21, BT071278 at 031730H. Obsr 8xVC evad NW of loc. Fired 4.2mm mort w/unk res.
9	1845	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT208457 at 031710H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD w/no action taken. (Info only) Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
10	0935	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS924159 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x30 cal cbn, 1xM-26 H/gren, misc med equip & docu CIA. Evac all equip to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sp Murray.
11	0845	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Hogle, 1-1-1 CAP, BT293187 at 032105H. RF near Tam Ky airport rec SAF fr unk size en force. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xM-79, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (Info only)
12	0900	3-18 Arty, LTC Foster at 0800H. On three separate incidents, domestics were failing to show for work at Arty Hill. One girl had to attend a meeting in town concerning low wages paid by US with a representative from Saigon. The second indiv said defense exercises required her presence. In the third case, approx 20% of domestics appeared for work. One who did appear indicated the requirement to attend defense exercises at 1000H. Ntify CI, CPT Thompson; CLDC, CPT Bensyn.
13	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS855282 at 0835H. Obsr 2xNVA in grn unif evad on trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50, med supplies & approx 30 rds of M-16 ammo CIA. Will evac wpn to LZ Bronco & dest rest.
14	0910	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS682963 at 0815H. Rec 10-15 rds of SAF w/NCD. Helix rec SAF at 0830H. Marked target for Muskets at 0845H. A/S on call.
15	0915	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, Req Scout Dog Tm. Time: ASAP for 2xdays. Reason: Search village & track blood trails. Pick up at Hawk Hill Pad at 1300H. Tail #837. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; appr by LT Zimmerman. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
16	1010	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS516871, (en) BS514868, D/1-52. Recon plat eng 3xVC 300m fr loc. 2xVC evad W & 1xVC evad S. Recon swept area. Res Fd 1x40 lb shape charge. VC were in process of placing this in hedge row. Also fd 600 ft of det cord. Will dest.
17	1015	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT186467 at 0920H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF 500m SSW of loc. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF. Arty proc w/unk res.
18	1025	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT073203 at 0945H. Obsr activity 600m SE of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
19	1045	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, Req EOD tm. Time: ASAP. Purpose: to dest 2x500 lb bombs fr A/S processed this morning. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1100H, Tail #484. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
20	1050	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT185465, (en) BT185462 & BT185460 at 0950H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 250m SE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1011H. Rtn AWF & morts w/unk res. At 0958H rec 2x60mm mort fr 500m SE (BT185460) w/NCD. Rtn AWF & SAF w/unk res. Ntify: III MAF, MAJ Stevens.
21	1050	26 Engr, LT Mayberry, B/26 Engr, BS5088 at 1010H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H. Indiv det anti pers mine. 1140H, 1xUS WIA(M).
22	1100	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Tail #520, 71 st Avn, LZ Professional at 0930H. Rec unk amt of SAF while on LZ Professional. Res: NCD. Ntify: AAE, CPT Spies.
23	1122	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT077276 at 1030H. Fd 250 lb bomb that was rigged as mine. Dest.
24	1010	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6/R & 3/6 ARVN at 0830H, BS500810, 3/6 ARVN fd 5x105xrds, 4x60mm mort rds, 3x81mm mort rds, 3xsticks TNT. Res: dest in place. Eng & killed 1xVC. 1xChicom H/gren CIA. 0840H at BS553785, 6/R captured 2xVC. (Info only)
25	1253	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BS023976 at 1000H. Eng unk number NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn evac to LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 04 Dec 69

Hour 2400 Date 04 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1305	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT145078 at 1100H. Eng 3xVC 70m N of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E), 1xAK-47 & full magazine, 1xM-79 (SN 52101), 6xM-79 rds, 1xfull mag of 45 cal ammo, 5xblasting caps, 3xfuses (unk type), 1xNVA helmet, 1xCIDG pack w/med supplies & docu. Extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Armstrong.
27	1325	196 Bde Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT056227 at 1205H. Adjusted 82mm mort on 5xVC 1200m E of loc. Res: unk.
28	1205	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-82, AT902234 at 1135H. At LZ Siberia, fd 1xNVA (KBA) body, highly decomposed, 50m outside wire. Fd 2xpistol belts & 1xNVA stretcher.
29	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Recon 6 th ARVN, BS567795 at 1015H. Eng 2xNVA. Res 2xNVA KIA. 1025H: Eng 2xNVA, res: 2xNVA CIA. Docu & 1xoverlay CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. 1050H at BS559796 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xmap & 1xThompson MG CIA. 1123H, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)
30	1125	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS447762 at 0855H. After CA, dtn 4xMAM (civ) & 1xVC. VC was 19xys old. Had some docu & was carrying bag w/154 rds of AK ammo. He was wearing pistol belt & had blk PJ's. Also had 2xChicom frags. 17xCivilians in area. They evac those people to Tu My. Evac MAM's & VC to LZ Bronco w/docu. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Smith.
31	1125	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS924156 at 1030H. Dtn 1xciv (male), age 40 yrs w/white PJ's & neg ID. He was carrying bag of docu. Will evac docu & DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Smith.
32	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, at 0815H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr possibly 4xVC. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Helix on sta at 0825H. Rec hvy SAF w/NCD fr possibly 11xVC at BS686980. Muskets on sta at 0900H & eng area. Helix processed A/S on BS686960. A Co made sweep of area at 1035H. Res: Fd 2xdud 500 lb bombs. EOD Tm will dest.
33	1150	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BS026975 at 0900H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr VC in bnkr w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
34	1225	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT203146 at 0830H. Eng 3xVC w/tan unif. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Dest several Chicom H/gren. CIA evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) Ntfy: Sp Izawa.
35	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 042330H-050130H Dec. (2) 050400H-050600H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Spies.
36	1305	11 Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS446758 at 1150H. Picked up 12xrefugees. Had neg ID. Will extract to Tu My Village.
37	1300	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS697798 & 704797 (en grids) at 0945H. Rec 40xrds SAF & 7xM-79 rds. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire w/neg res. 1015H, rec 30xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept area both times w/neg res.
38	1323	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT085236 at 1220H. Obrs 3xVC 2200m NE of loc. Evad into hut area. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.
39	1345	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS788441 at 1313H. Reacting to MACV Duc Pho intelligence. Fd 1xVC. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
40	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 at 1110H-1258H. BT179238, eng 1xMAM evad into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. BT160251, e3ng 1xMAM evad into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. BT171253, eng 1xhut w/military unif outside of it. Res: 1xhut dest.
41	1125	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS446757 at 1000H. Fd 1xpack w/1xkhaki unif & 1/2 lb unpol rice. Also fd 7xgraves freshly made. Res: 7xbodies badly mutilated, 2x2 days old & 5x3 weeks old. (Not being carried as En KIA, bodies cannot be identified).
42	1130	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co 75 th Inf. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Pickup at LRRP pad. Call sign: Norton Field, freq: 36.85. 7xpax, LRRP Tm Texas, Box#7. 5xpax, Radio Relay Tm, S. Carolina, Box#8. LRRP tm insertion at BT3303; Radio Relay Tm at BS418998. PZ time: 051230H. Appr by G3, MAJ Boozer; D/1-1. Ntfy: G2, CPT Nelson; 198 Bde, Sp Narazay; AAE, CPT Spies.
43	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req LRRP Box #16. Fr 041200H-072400H Dec. Box: UL AT9408, LR AT9705. Ntfy: Tien Phuoc, LT Nott; 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
44	1430	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS559792 at 1215H. Eng unk size en force. Res: 2xNVA & 3xVC KIA.
45	1435	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/26 Engr, BS503881 at 1000H. Fd & dest in place, 1x30 cal ammo box. Ref DJF entry #21, add res: secondary explo.
46	1450	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT070288 at 1222H. Obrs 32xVC w/packs & neg wpns. Mov in separate groups to hut area 1500m NW of grid. Eng w/arty & 4.2mm mort. Res: 3xhuts dest w/unk casualties.
47	0845	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn #D3B, on 5 Dec in the area bounded by BS2466, to 2458, to 1866, to 1858. Time of msn: 051300H-051530H Dec. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin; appr by CPT Saffold. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 after LRRP msn. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Narazay; AAE, CPT Spies; Div Chem, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale.
48	1330	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note LRRP & APD msns. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Narazay; AAE, CPT Spies.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Dec 69

2400

04 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	0800	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.
50	0930	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blueghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
51	1430	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
52	1500	198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-6, BS469896 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 45. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
53	1503	198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BS518864 at 1510H. Obrs 2xVC 300m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: en evad E.
54	1338	198 Bde, Sp Cephus, BS418805 at 1325H. LRRP tm Illinois extr at 1325H fr BS418805. At 1300H fd open area, BS419804, LRRP Grenadier obsr 1xMAM wearing grn walking N up trail 20m away. Eng w/M-79 rd which did not det when it hit him in the back. Obrs another VC/NVA wearing grn who appeared to be watching tm. Did not eng, only saw head & shoulders. Called for extraction at 1305H. Position compromised. 1315H Obrs 3xNVA/VC w/AK-47. Eng w/neg res. Tm extracted at 1325H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
55	1507	198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/5-46, BS675965, (en) BS678962 at 1255H. Rec 250xrds SAF. Eng w/SAF & AWF & mort. Also called for air strike. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xmale age 40, 1xfem age 30. Neg wpns or packs.
56	1508	198 Bde Sp Naradzay, A/1-6, BT445069 at 0930H. Dtn 4xmale & 1xfem VN civ. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
57	1500	198 Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BS507873 at 1525H. Eng 2xVC 200m fr loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xevad N.
58	1547	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 26 Engr & C/1-20, BS786499 at 1325H. Dtn 1xVN fem, age 35, w/med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco.
59	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS597810 at 0345H. 1xUS was leaving perimeter guard. Another perimeter guard eng the movement. Res 1xNBW(E). Evac to 23 Med.
60	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS510884 at 1240H. Dtn 2xmilitary age fem. They stated en were trying to get them to sell marijuana to US. Evac to LZ Stinson.
61	1700	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 060700H-091200H Dec. Reason: find local tunnel complexes. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 060700H Dec. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; appr by LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Clough.
62	1830	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS459897 at 1520H. While dest bnkr, a M-33 H/gren went off prematurely. Res: 1xUS WNB. Evac to LZ Bayonet w/minor injuries. D/O compl 1530H.
63	1015	173 ABN, AO Req #54, DTG 060001H to 062400H Dec. Purpose: RIF opns by 2x60's 4-503 rd ABN Inf. Area: BS876210 to BS900210 to BS900168. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, appr by MAJ White. Appr by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173 ABN, Sgt Kirby. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
64	1540	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, #364, AT948098 at 1350H. Rec SA & AWF at above coord. Eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: CPT Spies, AAE.
65	1655	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, ROK MAR, 041250H, 9 th Co at BT206496, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 w/3 mags CIA. At 0414100H, 10 th Co at BT196543 fd 1xbnkr containing 1x51 cal MG w/50 rds ammo. At 041410H, 3d Bn at BT198528 fd 2xcarbines. (Info only)
66	1735	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/1-46, BT014986 at 1515H. Fd 1x50 cal MG (M-2), 150 rds 50 cal ammo, 1xRPG 2 launcher, 5xAK-47 & 1xSKS, 1xChicom H/gren, 5xNVA packs, assorted med supplies. Dtn 5xfem & 9xchildren. Will be evac to LZ Professional. (See DJF #12, 06 Dec 69).
67	1745	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, BS575578, obsr hvy rec use of trails in area. BS584576 obsr 1xfresh grave. BS594575 obsr tunnels & trails, clothing & cooking utensils. BS609571 rec SAF, eng area, res: 2xVC KIA, area was well traveled, suspect presence of en base camp. 1320H-1500H.
68	1820	11 Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Oregon, BS655463 at 041530H. Obsr 100-150xVC/NVA. Eng w/G/S. 1727H eng w/arty. CC/4-3 directing fire w/res unk.
69	1800	196 Bde, Sp Ofstad, D/2-1, BT172254 at 1800H. In contact, rec MG fire fr est plat size element. G/S on sta. Broke contact at 2000H. Res: Neg cas.
70	1910	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS877279 at 1740H. Eng 1xVC evad W. Res: 1xVC CIA WIA. Docu on indiv evad to Bronco.
71	2000	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PRU #468 Mo Duc, BS723461, 3 Dec fd 1xM-1 carb & 3000lbs rice (unpol) under 3xhuts, packed & bagged in burlap sacks, no markings, evad to Quang Ngai. Dist to refugees. (Info only) Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF.
72	2045	I CAG, L/Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-1-1, BT265204 at 1800H. CAP ptl eng 6 VC w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
73	2100	198 Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2, Req LRRP Box #21. Time: 060600H-092400H Dec. Box: UL BS4085, LR BS4382. Appr: G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
74	2100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill E/1-52, BS536815 at 1930H. Obsr 6-7xVC w/wpns thru starlight scope on LZ Stinson. Eng w/81mm & 4.2" mort. Res unk. Will sweep at first light.
75	2100	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 123 Avn, BS6057 at 1800H, dtn 3xVNF. Had docu, pictures & negatives in their possession. Now at 198 th POW compound. Will be evad to Bronco tomorrow.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No. of Pages
4 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4

To

Hour Date
2400 04 Dec 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 05 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 05 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0022	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT063228 at 2240H, obsr mov 600m NE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
3	0509	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS487814 at 0345H. Rec unk number of RPG rds, M-79 & SAF. Res: 4xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) (See DJF #33)
4	0525	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0655H.
5	0740	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT848215 at 0720H. Heard 200-250xrds SAF. Fired arty w/unk res.
6	0751	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, Hawk Hill at 0730H. Fresh footprints outside wire in front of bnkr #23 & 3xdud M-79 rds. Dest.
7	0830	196 Bde, LT Rowland, 3-21 Inf, BT077276. Req EOD tm. Time: 050900Hdec. Reason: dest 250lb bomb. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0900H. Tail #383 or #227. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy; appr by Sgt Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
8	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS580790 at 0800H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns. Fired arty w/neg res. En evad W.
9	0935	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP tm Idaho, BS702358 at 0920H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at above time & grid. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
10	0950	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 052300H-060100H Dec. (2) 060330H-060530H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bilieck; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.
11	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 198 LOH, BT462017 at 0800H. Rec AWF, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Helix on sta rec ground fire. 0925H: LOH rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Ntify: AAE, CPT Fields; III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0935H.
12	1000	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/26 Engr, BT443087 at 0905H. 2 1/2 ton trk fr 1-14 Arty det a mine on access road to Fat City. Mine was 200m off QL-1 & left a 6'x3' crater. Mine marker later fd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), truck a combat loss. Ntify: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris. (See DJF #80)
13	1010	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT194284 at 1000H. Fd 700lbs unpol rice in tin boxes & bamboo containers, not cam, in open area. Rice to be extr to Hawk Hill. Unit was conducting sweep of area. Rice locally grown. Ntify: III MAF, SSG Waller.
14	1010	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BT593794 at 0640H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1x35 yrs, 1x50 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntify: IPW, Sp Izawa.
15	1025	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT195265 at 1015H. Fd 400lbs unpol rice in metal boxes in holes, not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill.
16	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS705410 at 0955H. Fd 1xhut. Recon hut w/SAF. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Neg cas. Hut believed to be B/T. Dest.
17	0930	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT177254 at 041745H Dec. 1xUS WIA(E). Injured leg during contact, twisted his knee. Evac at 0910H to Hawk Hill.
18	1055	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS446757 at 0915H. Fd 1500lbs unpol rice buried in 4x55 gal drums, 7xsmall buckets & 1x40 gal jar. Also fd docu. Evac rice to Tu My Village. Evac docu to Hill #411. Rice locally grown & unit was on search & clear msn. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs; IPW, Sp Izawa.
19	1006	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT162254 at 1025H. In small hut area fd 700lbs unpol rice hidden behind walls & under floors contained in metal boxes & bamboo baskets. Will extr rice to Hawk Hill. B/2-1 was on search & clear msn. Rice locally grown. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
21	1150	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS670889 at 1100H. Rec SAF fr 2-3xVC. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
22	1045	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS566840 at 0700H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
23	1235	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-3, BS665376 at 1150H. Fd 3xgraves w/3xbodies dressed in blk PJ's approx 2xweek old. Res: 3xVC KBA.
24	1245	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/3-1, BS454683 at 1050H Kit Carson Scout spotted VC amb. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
25	1245	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS473766 at 1045H. Fd 1xAK-47 in 200m long tunnel Evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1040	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BT124083 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. Also dtn 6xVN civ. Evac to LZ Professional.
27	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT088210 at 1000H. Fd 4-6xstruc w/overhead cover; 1xwas VC B/T workshop w/equip. Will dest struc. Evac equip to LZ Center. (See DJF entry #59 & #8, 6 Dec.)
28	1253	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS459683 at 1115H. Obsr 6xVC evad N. Fd 1xold base camp being rebuilt w/bnkrs, sleeping holes, & bamboo water pipes. Res: Dest.
29	1255	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LOH/2-1, BT155277 at 1105H. Obsr tunnels, fired arty. Obsr 1xVC run fr tunnels to wood line. Fired arty w/unk res.
30	1300	11 Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Oregon, BS623439 at 1115H. Extr at above time & grid; pos compromised. Eng 3xNVA. Res: unk. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan. (See DJF #42)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 05 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 05 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	0958	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BS019975 at 0920H. Rec SAF, M-79 & 60mm mort fr est NVA Co in cam unif. Arty fired. G/S enroute to A/1-46 rec SA & AWF (50xcal, dual barrels). Took 1xhit in main rotor blade. Rtn fire w/rkts w/unk res. Fire came fr AS978979. Ships rtn to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs. (See DJF #37)
32	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS870335 at 0655H. Det unk type B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
33	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS487814 at 0345H. Ref DJF entry #3. Follow up rpt on contact. Add: after sweeping area, fd 9xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA CIA. (Info only)
34	1250	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT190458 at 1145H APC det unk type mine. Res: 3xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
35	1345	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req #57. DTG: 060600H to 062400H Dec. Purpose: LZ for combat assault. Area BS8224. Passed to 173d ABN, Sgt Kirby; disapprov by Sgt Kirby. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
36	1405	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS013986 at 1020H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res.
37	1420	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, at 0920H. Ref DJF entry #31. 1 st plat in night laager at BS019975 obsr 15-20xNVA in cam unif w/wpons. Set up amb & eng w/SAF, AWF, M-79 fire. NVA withdrew to BS015973 to bnkrs & rtn SAF & 60mm mort. Eng further w/arty & G/S. G/S rec hvy 50xcal at AS9797. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). 3d plat mov to SW, rec SAF fr same bnkrs w/neg cas. As of 1315H, still rec SAF. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
38	1430	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS655508 at 1345H. Made contact w/est 10-12xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg friendly cas. (Info only)
39	1430	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, at 1140H. (1) At BT127078, dtn 1xVN male. Extr to LZ Professional. (2) At BT126080, fd notebook w/list of VC names, 1xNVA rucksack w/misc equip in hut & 1xboat for 6xpeople. Dest hut & boat. Extr notebook & rucksack to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Bellbring.
40	1500	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31. (1) At 1415H at BT121074, fd 2xhuts, 1xbag w/personal items. Dest. (2) At 1420H at BT122085, eng 2xVC evad W. Res: 1xVC WIA dtn. Evac to LZ Professional. 1xVC evad successfully. Also dtn 2xVN fem & 5xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
41	1500	G-2, CPT Stewart, G Co Ranger, 75 th Inf. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Pick up at LRRP pad at 061200H Dec. Call sign: Norton Field #52. Freq: 36.85. 13xpax. Center of mass at BT3503. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Spies; G Co Ranger, 1 st Sgt Manning.
42	1505	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Tm Oregon at 1115H. At 0930H tm moved E along stream bed to river at BS623438. Obsr 3xVC w/2xwpns. Tm eng w/SAF w/unk res. Tm extr without incident at 1115H. Ref DJF entry #30.
43	1515	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN & F/8 Cav, BT203444, at 1310H. Eng e3st VC plat w/SAF. Rec SAF, AWF & unk amt B-40 rkts. Arty & G/S eng area. Res: 3xVC KIA by F/8 Cav, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Erickson. (Info only)
44	1520	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS466765 at 1330H. Fd 40xAK-47 rds in tunnel complex. Res: rds dest.
45	1525	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, RF/1-18. At 0510H at AT947076, eng 1xsqd VC/NVA w/unk res. Rtn fire. Res: 1xRF WIA. At 1345H, AT954080 eng 1xsqd VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
46	1610	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
47	0700	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Rpt to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender, freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
48	0820	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Dec. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE CPT Spies.
49	0845	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rpt to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies.
50	1618	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT078267 at 1445H. Adjusted arty on 3xVC evad into hut 1000m N. Res: 1xhut dest.
51	1617	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS675375 at 1330H. Eng 1xVC dressed in blk PJ's. Evad to E. VC WIA but evad.
52	1625	11 Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Idaho, BS706352 at 1600H made contact w/est 2xVC squads. Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unk res. Tm was extr by 174 Avn at 1620H fr above grid. Extr helo & G/S rec SAF. NCD. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
53	1625	DTOC, MSG Carrier, Div Chem/G2 Air. An APD msn #D3B was flown by the Div Chem Section in the area bounded by BS2466, BS2458, BS1858, BS1866. Time of msn: 1330H-1530H. A max reading was obtained at BS209602. Continuous max readings were recorded fr BS197651, BS200650, BS199648, BS197645 and BS205640, BS203633, BS203626. Rec fire (AW & SA) at BS203636. Large building complex at BS209602. Cal .50 pos reported vic BS212633.
54	1655	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 at 1500H, BS554817 det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1508H.
55	1715	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS805457 at 1100H dtn 1xVN male age 14. Improper ID, will evad to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 05 Dec 69 2400 05 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1720	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS454741 at 1413H moved 28 VN to Tu My Vil. Also fd 1000lbs unpol rice stored in 55 gal drums in bnkrs and buried. Evac to Tu My Vil. Locally grown rice. Unit was on search & clear msn. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
57	1730	196 Bde, Sp Borgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT237488 at 1655H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
58	1730	196 Bde, Sp Borgueno, B/1-46, BT032462 at 1445H. Eng 8xVC w/SAF. VC evad S. Fd 2xAK-47 mag.
59	1745	196 Bde, Sp Borgueno, D/3-21, Ref DJF entry #27. Add: Dtn 2xVN fem, age 54 & 9. Evac to Hawk Hill.
60	1755	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS562808 at 1545H, rec SAF & obsr 3xVC evad SE. Rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area w/neg res. At 1645H, rec SAF. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort, called arty w/unk res.
61	1800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS673528 at 1420H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
62	1800	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, BS692538 at 1530H made contact w/est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
63	1810	11 Bde, Sgt McKay, C/1-20, BS807458 at 1239H, obsr 1xNVA w/pack evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN fem KIA. She was wearing green cap & blk PJ's. Neg ID. Ntfy: G5, LT Tortorice. (See DJF #76)
64	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS460695 at 1750H, eng 2xVC evad w/M-72 & M-60. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.
65	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, CC/3-1, BS466724 at 1745H, rec 3-4xrd SAF, neg hits. Eng area w/81mm mort w/unk res.
66	1802	196 Bde, Sp Borgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT238489 at 1745H, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
67	1700	196 Bde, CPT Williams, S-3, Hawk Hill at 0700H. 2xVN fem came to Hawk Hill First Aid Station w/wounds rec fr friendly fire. 1xfemale age 42 says her M-16 wounds were rec while she was in her hut 800m fr perimeter. 1xfemale age 12 says she first rec M-16 fr PF, then as she approached gate at Hawk Hill last night says she rec M-79 frag wounds. CPT Williams reports there was movement outside the wire last night & it was engaged. The Provost Marshall is investigating. Ntfy: LT Sanders, G-5.
68	1900	(Info only) 198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS670890 at 1345H, det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). BS669888 at 051700H, det 1xM-14 mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
69	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS701801 at 1700H, dtn 5xVN fem and 1xVN male, no ID's. Will evad to Son Tinh.
70	1919	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21 Inf, BT094286 at 1800H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 1600m E of their loc, evad E. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
71	1920	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT035963 at 1615H. Fd 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA belt, 4xNVA unif, 1xNVA pack, radio tubes, med supplies, 8xbnkers, 7xhuts w/misc fishing gear & tools, 1xlarge rice mill, rice presser. Dest everything.
72	1925	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT075226 at 1630H. Fd & dug up 1xgrave cont 5xVC/NVA est to be KBA/S, 5xChicom H/gren, canteens, ponchos, 1xAK-47 mag. In same area fd 1x105mm rd. Dest everything. Res: 5xVC KIA.
73	2007	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2 LRRP, Req Box #11. Time: 070600H-102400H Dec. Box: UL BT1601, LR BS1899. Appr G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
74	2020	FSE, CPT Howard, B/3-16 Arty, BT105141 at 1915H. B/3-16 rec 1xrd unk cal & size, possible mortar. Res: 3xUS Air Force (EM) WIA(E) to 27 th Surg, 1xadmitted, 2xreleased. 1x155mm rec shrapnel called out for safety reasons until dam can be assessed. 052100H, rec all fr Sgt Watson, III MAF req info on damage at Tien Phuoc (3-16). Passed info we had at the time. CIDG had malfunction w/illum ammo, started fire in Tien Phuoc. Tien Phuoc radio went off the air at 052030H. (See DJF #59, 6 Dec; DJF #5, 7 Dec.)
75	2030	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS805459 at 1940H. Amb elm mov to amb site heard voices, eng w/SAF. Eng est 10xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg wpn.
76	2030	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS807458 at 1239H. Change to read, res: 1xNVA female KIA. (DJF entry #63)
77	2035	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Box #10 has been cancelled by COL Lee, 196 Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
78	2045	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, Bunker Line #19, LZ Bayonet, BT557009 and 554007 at 1930H. Bnkr #19 rec 3-4xrd SAF, neg cas, rtn SAF, will sweep at first light.
79	2145	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Gimlet OP, BT055240 and BT052153 at 2110H, radar detected 3xindiv mov E to W, 1000m S of LZ Center. Eng w/81mm, unk res. Will sweep at first light.
80	2240	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/26 Engr, BT443087 at 0905H. Ref DJF entry #12. Change to read: Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E).
81	2355	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT079211 at 2325H, obsr mov 400m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
82	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
83	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. LT contact was reported fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns continued. Operations continued to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tac operations. Americal/GVN units joined in 11 operations in support of pacification. Americal units reported 12 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 15 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Dec 69	2400	05 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 06 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 06 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0155	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6, BT531021 at 2310H. Patrol at amb site obsr 1xVC 200m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF & processed illum. Will sweep at first light.
3	0245	11 Bde Sp Douglas, D/4-21 Inf, BS832332 at 0215H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds, 100m S of perimeter. Res: NCD. En grid unk, neg action taken. Ntify: CPT Cassino, III MAF.
4	0530	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 060650H.
5	0655	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, S-2. Req LRRP Box #35. Time: 051700H-091700H Dec. Box: UL BS6836, LR BS7331. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
6	0655	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, S-2, LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at above time & grid. Ntify G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
7	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 062230H-070030H Dec. (2) 070300H-070500H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
8	0810	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21. Ref DJF entry #27 on 5 Dec 69. Add: Dtn 1xVN female. She stated that 15xNVA w/AK-47s moved out of the area mov E on 3 Dec. They also had 4xRPG launchers. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
9	0820	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS701801, (en) BS699805 at 050720H Dec. Rec 40xrds SAF & 5xrds M-79 w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: Unk.
10	0915	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT197278 at 0845H. Fd 300lbs unpol rice contained in sand bags & metal containers which were inside huts & not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill.
11	0915	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BT126090 at 0800H. Point element det pressure type anti-pers mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H to Hawk Hill.
12	0750	196 Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Ref DJF entry #66 on 4 Dec 69. Add docu fd: (1) some were med instructions; (2) map of Old Hau Duc showing bnkr & wpns loc; (3) maps showing every bnkr & wpns loc on LZ Professional. Ntify: IPW, Sp Izawa.
13	0830	198 Bde, CPT Cerrano, LRRP tm Michigan (S-2), vic BS325750 at 0745H. LRRP tm Michigan inserted at above time & grid. RR tm Oklahoma inserted OP George. Neg contact w/Michigan Both teams extr at 0800H.
14	1008	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT199278 at 0955H. Fd 1xammo box w/med supplies & tags. Box fd in a hole, not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill.
15	1020	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO, Box #37. Area: BS8827 S to 8823 W to 8423 N to 8424 NE to 8827. DTG: 080630H to 121730H Dec. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
16	1050	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, C/1-20, BS833433 at 0945H. 2xM-boats landed to pick up equip. 1xM-boat picked up 1xdozer, 1xM-60 crane & 2xAPC's. 1xM-boat picked up 1xdozer. This M-boat sprung a leak & made it back to land. The crew states they can have it repaired by tomorrow. (Info only)
17	1055	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B Trp/1-1 Cav, BT197258 at 1030H. Fd 1500lbs unpol rice in cement crocks buried in the ground, not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill. Rice was locally grown & 1-1 Cav was on a search & clear msn. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs. (See DJF entry #43)
18	1025	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, Duc Pho, BS732693 at 0940H. D/O leaving fr LZ rec SAF fr 1xAK-47. En grid BS740645. No action taken. D/O was responding to PF call. Ntify: AAE, CPT Allen.
19	1054	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT197278 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 39 yrs w/neg ID but carrying a man's ID. Also had 4xchildren. Extr all to Hawk Hill.
20	1110	26 Engr, Sp Davis, D/26 Engr, BT507057 at 1035H. 1xVN girl ran in front of a 2 1/2 ton truck going N in a convoy on QL-1. The truck's front & rear wheels passed over her. Evac to 27 th Surg by D/26 Engr CO's jeep. Left arm broken & 2 legs broken. Unk internal injuries, rear wheels passed over her mid-section. Ntify: G-5, LT Sanders.
21	1120	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS583840 at 1010H. Obsr village w/several VC hiding in bnkr & holes. Res: Dtn 4xVN w/neg ID & extr at 1055H to LZ Stinson.
22	1120	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS558802 at 0930H. Fd 13xbags unpol rice amounting to 100 lbs. Also fd 10-12xcans of mackerel & assorted clothing. All fd in a hut. Evac to LZ Stinson.
23	1220	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT094285 at 1155H. Obsr 8xVC 1900m NE of loc w/neg wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.
24	1255	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Gimlet OP/3-21, BT072226 at 1200H. Fired 4.2 mort at 7xVC w/packs & wpns mov W at 3200m SE of loc. Res: Unk.
25	1310	G Co Ranger, Sp Franklin, at 1230H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted at above time & grid (BT323035). LRRP Tm Ohio on Radio Relay was inserted at above time & grids (BT418998). Ntify: G-2, Sp White; FSE, MAJ Boles.
26	1320	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, C/4-3, BS703392 at 1230H. Fd the remains of a LOH. Serial #970440 w/no tail #. Also fd flak jacket w/part of name tag on it. (STAFFA). Ntify: AAE, CPT Allen.
27	1210	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT205453 at 1150H. Rec SAF, AWF & unk amt 60mm mort. Res: NCD. Currently rtn fire. Update: contact broken at 1355H. Res: unk. (Info only) Ntify: III MAF, SFC Waller.
28	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, E/3-21, BT064228 at 1210H. Adjusted 4.2 mort on 4xVC w/no wpns or packs 2900m SE of loc. Res: Unk.
29	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT193281 at 1145H. Fd 2xtons unpol rice in metal & bamboo containers. Also in huts & small caches scattered throughout area. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Relay, 1435H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
06 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
06 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1325	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, E/4-21, BT065228 at 1315H. Adjusted 81mm mort on 5xVC w/wpns 2800m SE of loc. Res: unk.
31	1340	11 Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS450733 at 1050H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. 3xEn evad S, 1xEn evad E. Fd blood trails in area.
32	1355	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS450690 at 1330H. Fd small base camp consisting of: 4xhuts (6'x4'), 6xbnks (6'x4') with overhead cover, 6xtunnels (10m long), 1xM-2 cbn, docu, 1xNVA canteen, 1xK-44 bayonet, 2xmachettes, 100xNVA malaria pills, misc food & clothing. Docu will be extr to LZ Bronco. Wpn, bayonet & machete evac to Hill 411. Ntly: IPW, Sp McLaughlin.
33	1515	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Cancel req for Box #11: UL BT1601, LR BS1899, 070600H-102400H Dec. Ntly: FSE, SFC Walburn.
34	1522	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS015984 at 1030H-1455H. Made contact w/unk number NVA. Rec SA & AWF & M-79 or mort fire. Rtn AW, SA & M79 fire & arty. Called for G/S, on sta at 1058H. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA & 1xNVA KIA. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Relay at 1525H.
35	1530	11 Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-3, BS615393 at 1425H. Fd 1xM-72 LAW 4' off trail. Res: dest in place w/NCD.
36	1530	11 Bde, MSG Martin, San Juan Hill TMF at 1425H. BS662412, detected unk amt pers mov in unk direction. Eng above grid w/4.2 mort (10xrds) w/unk res.
37	1530	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS562806, (en) BS562808 at 1000H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg pack or wpns, evad E prox 400m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. Searched area w/neg res.
38	1540	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, E/4-31, BT065266 at 1340H. Adjusted 4.2 mort on 3xVC w/wpns 2900m W of loc. Res: unk.
39	0800	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.
40	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AE, CPT Spies.
41	0800	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
42	1525	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, 1155H. (1) BT454064, fd 1xgrave, res: 1xVC KBA. (2) BT448072, fd 3xmines, 1xM-26 H/gren attached to used LAW by trip wire, 1xChicom H/gren w/trip wire & 1xsmoke gren filled w/C-4 & shrapnel. All dest.
43	1540	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #17. Change to read: 2000lbs unpol rice. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
44	1535	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, RF Hau Duc, BT018088 at 1200H. Uncovered wpns cache with 5xBAR, 1xThompson MG, 1xSpringfield, 1xM-1 carbine, 6xmisc wpns not yet classified & 5xtons unpol rice. All wpns were in bad cond. (Info only)
45	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS017979 at 0915H. Eng 2xNVA w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: en evad. Fd 2xhuts, 1xbnkr, 2xAK-47 mags w/60xrds, 2xUS entrenching tools & docu. Entrenching tools, docu & ammo evad to LZ Professional. All else dest. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
46	1440	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, CC/5-46, BS668965 at 1520H. Dtn1xMA/fem w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
47	1530	196 Bde PFC Burgueno, C/1-46, BT165048 at 1225H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA at 35m SW of loc. Neg wpns or packs. Eng w/SAF. En evad SW. Swept area, fd 1xhut. Dtn 4xVN fem. Will extr to LZ Professional. Fd misc US equip, 45xAK-47 rds, & docu. 10xcultivated fields, en trails, 3xpunji stakes, B/T equip. 2xdocu extr to LZ Professional, res dest. Ntly: IPW Sgt Hyde.
48	1535	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS634972, (en) BS634971 at 1145H. Rec 200xrds SAF & 150-200xrds AWF. G/S & Helix eng area. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
49	1625	AMCAL, Sgt Simmons, CLDC. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
50	1640	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, E/3-21, BT065266 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns 2800m W of loc. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res.
51	1650	(DELAYED) B-11, SFG, Chu Lai, CPT Moroney, BS533520 at 052230H Dec. RF's & PF's at above grid rec a combination of SA, BAR, RPG & 82mm mort fire. Also H/gren. Believed to have been C-18 MF VC company (approx 50xVC). The en left mov N at 052245H. Res: 7xfriendly KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xRF (Warrant Officer) MIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xcbn, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xSKS, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Ntly: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
52	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS577849 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM evad, had bad ID card. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
53	1700	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, E/3-21, BT073225 at 1550H. Obsr 4xVC 3000m SE of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
54	1730	57 th Trans Bn, LT Nelson, S-3, BS758489 at 1620H. Convoy rec light sniper fire at above time & grid on way to Duc Pho. Ntly: Convoy Control, Sgt Davis.
55	1730	198 Bde, Sp Hausman, C/1-1 Cav, BS702928 at 1630H. Obs 2xMAM w/green unif & Chicom H/gren & 15xVN fem. G/S eng the area w/neg res.
56	1730	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/1-46, BT165047 at 1515H. Fd 2xhuts w/cooking utensils & clothing. Huts used in last 24xhrs. Res: All dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 06 Dec 69

To

Hour 2400 Date 06 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS659380 at 1647H. Obrs 4xVC/NVA w/green unif, packs, boots & neg wpns. En evad W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
58	1745	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT165048 at 1445H. Obrs 3xVC/NVA 350m S of loc. Neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SA & AWF w/unk res.
59	1746	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, Special Forces, Tien Phuoc, at 051910H. Rec 4xrds 82mm mort in the 3d of 16 area near Air Force hut. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). (Info only) (See DJF #5, 7 Dec)
60	1800	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS703393 at 1630H. Fd 2xgraves w/2xbodies in green unif over 24xhrs old. Unable to determine cause of death or identification.
61	0915	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 0835H. Req clnc for APD msn #D-31 on 7 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AS90000 E to BS0700 S to 0794 W to 0494 N to 0496 N to AS9096 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; 198 Bde Sp Bielicki. Appr by 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer, troops in area. Ntify Div Chem/G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 Bde, CPT Goorley; 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad.
62	1840	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, BS601423 at 1530H-1700H, obrs 1xhut w/pith helmet outside. BS621404, obrs huts, tunnels & bnkrs. BS621399 obrs 1xNVA KBG/S by 123d Avn, 1xNVA KB/SAF wearing brown unif, obrs 1xNVA evad into tunnel. Res: Neg action taken.
63	1855	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4/Recon ARVN, BS630553 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) to Bronco. Unk time. (Info only)
64	1855	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS740704 at 1700H. Eng est 10-12 VC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) to Bronco, unk time, 2xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
65	1855	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS740704 at 1630H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) to Bronco. (Info only)
66	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1, BS701914 at 1645H. Obrs 10xVC w/wpns & 15xVN fem w/rice. Couldn't engage due to hills between C/1-1 & en. VC evad E. C/1-1 swept area w/neg res.
67	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS691975 at 1430H. Dtn 2xVN fem & 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh. (See DJF entry #10, 7 Dec 69)
68	1800	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A & B/1-20, (1xsquad ea), BS775425 at 1650H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Nat'l Police & MACV Advisor on scene. Hoi Chanh is at B Co loc. Will evac to Duc Pho tomorrow.
69	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS706805 at 1450H, dtn 1xMAM (reported to be VC by PF's). Evac to Son Tinh. 061530H fd & dest 41xbnkrs vic BS704804. Fd 1xChicom H/gren w/trip wire firing device & dest it at BS705804. Fd & dest 2xM-14 mines vic BS706805.
70	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS559984 at 1515H. Rec 4-5xrds SAF fr above grid. Rtn SAF & M-79 w/neg res.
71	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BT640010 at 1500H. Fd 2xpistol belts, 2xChicom H/gren, 1/2 lb C-4, 2xblasting caps (non-elect), 2xfull M-16 mags, 2xM-79 rds, 10 lbs rice. Misc clothing & explo dest, remaining to be evac to Gator.
72	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1, BS712912 at 1830H, rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area w/neg res.
73	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS701804 at 1440H. VN interpreter w/C Co det 1x60mm B/T mort w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xinterpreter WIA(E). D/O compl 1505H.
74	1910	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, SF, 06 Dec. ZC198247: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. ZC198252: 1xVC KIA. ZC204274: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 125 lb comp B, 20 drum type mag, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xM-1 carb, 2xM-1 rifles CIA. ZC201274: wpn cache, fd 5xSKS, 4xAK-47's, 3xLMG rds, 2x60mm mort tubes, 3xRPG launchers, 1xM-16 US. (Info only)
75	1925	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS704806 at 1855H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC, eng w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
76	1927	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT390110 at 185H, det 1xtin can mine w/trip wire firing device. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1830H, 27 th Surg. 1815H, called for D/O, came on sta at 1819H, rec approx 100 rds AW fire, cal unk, neg hits. D/O compl 1832H. Sabre 78 called to cover D/O & expended on grid BT390108. Called arty, VC evad SW. B Co will sweep area at first light.
77	1930	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, BS614394 at 1740H. Dtn 8xVN civ, 2xfem & 6xmales. Females w/ID, males neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
78	1940	11 Bde, SFC McKeague, D/4-3, BS621399 at 1810H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
79	2010	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS738698 at 1615H. Eng VC squad w/SAF & AW fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPRC 25 #8600 CIA. (Info only)
80	2015	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN Bn, BT216466 at 1845H, rec SAF, res: 1xARVN WIA(M), rtn SAF w/unk res. At 061930H, eng 1xVC. Res 1xVC KIA. No pack or wpn. (Info only)
81	2020	PFC Burgueno, 196 Bde, A/2-1 Inf, BT193281 at 1830H. Fd 1xplastic bag cont receipts for rice purchases in the area. Extr to Hawk Hill. Fd in hut.
82	2030	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/3-21, BT091288, (en) BT104306 at 1920H. Helix 11 processed A/S 2000m N of recon loc. Recon obrs 5xsecondary explo, poss arms cache. Recon obrs 51 cal tracer fired fr en grid toward jet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

Hour Date
2400 06 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 07 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS885288 at 0001H. Rec 1xVN female w/gunshot wound in left lung, was D/O at 0015H. Unk how she was wounded. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
3	0020	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, CPT Russell, PF's at Hiep Duc, AT919246 at 062230H Dec. PF's rec 1xHoi Chanh WIA(E). Evac to 91 st Evac. Initial interrogation revealed he was a PFC & member of the 3d Mortar Plat, 6 th Company (K-45), 1 st MF Regt. Ntfy: IPW, LT Sieler. (Info only)
4	0040	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS716788, (en) BS729810 & BS710805 at 0015H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds & SAF. Rtn w/81mm mort & SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Cassino at 0040H.
5	0115	DTOC, CPT Dutson, B/3-16 Arty, BT105141 at 1915H. Ref DJF entry #74 & #59, dtd 5 Dec & 6 Dec 69. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUSAF WIA(E) & 1x155mm howitzer damaged. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Waller at 0125H.
6	0325	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BS025977 at 0100H. Rec 2-3xRPG rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Obsr unk number of VC/NVA NE of perimeter throwing H/gren. Eng w/SAF, H/gren, 81mm mort & claymores. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.
7	0411	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, PF #178 at Hiep Duc, AT918248 at 062100H Dec. Amb: Eng 4xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA & 3xNVA evad. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
8	0520	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0655H.
9	0550	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, TMF at 0530H. String #66 detected 5xen in stationary pos. Eng w/16x105mm HE. Will VR area at first light.
10	0810	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46 at 061430H Dec. Ref DJF entry #67, dtd 6 Dec 69. Change Son Tinh to Binh Son.
11	0835	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS561982 at 0655H. Obsr 4xVC evad N. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
12	0836	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT149252 at 0755H. Eng w/SAF, 6xVC evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.
13	0845	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS705804 at 0730H. Det B/T 81mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0755H to 91 st Evac. Occurred right outside NDP. Firing device was pressure release type. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0900H.
14	0845	(DELAYED) MACV, Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Tam Ky Provincial Recon Unit, BT270255 at 062030H Dec. Amb est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xIWC. (Info only)
15	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Sternburg, S-3, BS536025. Req EOD tm. Purpose: dest 81mm mort rd. Passed to EOD, Sp Anderson; 1-1 Cav, Sp Debuse.
16	0955	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT070288 at 0925H. Obsr 4xVC evad. Called in 4.2 mort. Res: unk.
17	1000	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #21. Extend to 122400H Dec 69. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, MAJ Boles; G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish.
18	1010	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS857352 at 0820H. Eng UNSEF w/SA & AW fire. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
19	1010	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS747704 at 0700H. Fd 1xM-2 Cbn in open field. Res: 1xIWC. (Info only)
20	1023	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT156263 at 0959H. Dtn 1xVN fem, age 40, neg pack, wpn or ID. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
21	1040	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS712799 at 1010H. Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Did not rtn fire because CAP #146 was too close. Res: En evad.
22	1045	DTOC, LT Cerrano, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #6. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
23	1110	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT156263 at 1030H. Fd 600lbs unpol rice cont in baskets & under struc, not cam. Extr to Hawk Hill. Rice locally grown & unit on search & clear msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1115H.
24	1130	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/39 Engr & Marines, BT097412 at 051130H Dec. 3/4 ton truck det a 40lb pressure type mine. Res: 2xUSMC KIA & 4xUSMC WIA(E). Truck a 75% combat dam on Hwy #535. (Info only)
25	0830	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT198450 at 0815H. Rec SAF, RPG & H/gren. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H under hvy SAF. D/O hit on windshield & control panel. Neg cas. ARVN FAC on station, processed A/S. Res: 4xVC KIA fr SAF & 4xRPG rds CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
26	1120	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS776345 at 1000H. Fd 1xhut w/cam fatigues, part of PRC-25 battery, small pot of rice cooking & 1xpr binoculars. Res: All dest except binoculars.
27	1132	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT198450 at 1045H. Rec SAF & unk amt of RPG rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Eng w/SA & AW fire. Res: unk. (Info only)
28	1220	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Inf & F/8 Cav, BT230118 at 1000H-1130H. Inserted rifle tm. Dest 3xhuts w/bnkrs. Also 2xhuts & 1xbnkr. BT232118, dest 1xtunnel. BT237118, dest 2xhuts, 2xgreen unif, 1xbnkr & 1xcam tunnel. BT228117, dest 1xbnkr. Rifle tm extr at 1130H.
29	1220	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav & A/2-1, BT208248 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC evad into bnkr w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpns. 1xUS WIA(E).
30	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT082205 at 1150H. Obsr 5xVC at old night laager 900m N of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Dec 69

2400

07 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1230	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #2 on 4 Dec 69. Delete entry.
32	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT098231 t 1145H. Obrs 1xNVA in green unif 800m N of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
33	1115	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS829356 at 1000H. Rec SA & M-70 fire fr est 10-12xNVA. Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H. 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fd 2xbnkrs 4'x6'x3' w/overhead cover. A small amt of rice was cooking inside bnkrs. Dest bnkrs.
34	1135	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS819431 at 1020H. Dtn 5xVN civ. 2xwere MAM & 3xwere non-military age males. They were crossing a river. After they crossed the river, 1xchanged clothes to blue shirt & green shorts. 1xyounger DET was wearing red shorts. All had neg ID. All were evac to CP 1-20 for questioning.
35	1155	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Sensors, BS660411, String #153 picked up 5-6xpers mov W to E. Eng w/10xrds 4.2 mort w/unk res.
36	1308	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/26 Engr, BS753533 at 1210H. Rec SAF along Mo Duc Rd. Res: 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl 1235H to LZ Bronco.
37	1310	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/4-3, BS697397 at 1300H. Fd fresh en boot tracks 1xday old mov SW. 1145H, BS697396, fd 2xdud M-79 rds. Dest.
38	1350	Quang Ngai, MAJ Hearndon, AMCAL LNO. The 2d ARVN Div in Quang Ngai & Quang Tin Prov were on 100% alert last night. Reason: 2d ARVN Div G-2 had intel rpts that wide spread harassing fire & probing was expected in the provinces. Reason we were not ntfy: Advisors in 2d ARVN Div did not ntfy LNO in Quang Ngai. They did not feel it was significant enough to ntfy us.
39	0607	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Center, 3-21 Inf at 0155H. 4.2 mort report en had been obrs in the wire below Bnkr #1A. After a warning had been called out, the guards on the bnkr eng the area w/M-16 fire. Search of the area revealed: SSG Williams, Bn Commo Sgt who had been making a check of bunker line commo was fatally wounded. Medics were called & rendered med assistance to no avail. Investigation has been initiated. Details will follow as they are available.
40	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix #13, BT279250 at 1415H. Obrs 15-20xindiv mov W w/2-3xwater buffalos. Neg packs or wpns. Neg action taken.
41	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix #13, BT128229 at 1430H. Obrs 5xVC evad E on trail. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.
42	1650	(DELAYED) B-11, SFG, Chu Lai, CPT Moroney, BS533520 at 052230H. RF's & PF's at above grid rec a combination of SA, BAR, RPG & 82mm mort fire & also H/gren. Believed to have been C-18 MF VC Co (approx 50xVC). The enemy left moving N at 052245H. Res: 7xfriendly KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xRF Warrant Officer MIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xcbn, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xSKS, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 061705H. (Info only) (See DJF entry #51, 6 Dec 69)
43	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT207077 at 1325H. Det pressure type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1345H. Also rec SAF fr S w/NCD. D/O rec hvy AWF when entering LZ. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Area being searched.
44	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS698780 at 1130H. Blues were inserted at above time & grid. Extr at 1345H w/neg res.
45	1435	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082230H-080030H. (2) 080300H-080500H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	1440	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683799 at 1315H. Dtn 3xVN civ, 2xmale & 1xfem. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
47	1448	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT385119 at 1045H. Dtn 1xMA Fem w/neg ID, age 40-50xrys. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
48	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS748706 at 1200H. Det 1xanti-pers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
49	1510	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, 2xM-boat picked up 1xdozer & 1xtrailer. The damaged M-boat is repaired & will try to get off the beach at high tide this afternoon.
50	1245	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, A/4-21, BS854283 at 1230H. Obrs est 35xVC/NVA w/wpns mov N. Arty processed & Aero Scouts being deployed. Neg res.
51	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/26 Engr, BS753533 at 1210H. D/O 1xVN fem w/wounds in left leg & arm. D/O to LZ Bronco. The people in the hamlet said a VC came into hamlet & killed Papa Son, Baby Son, & wounded 1xfemale. Some of the people said the ARVN came in & took food, then mortared the hamlet. Ntfy: G-5, LT Saunders.
52	0815	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blueghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
53	1425	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.
54	1425	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Bauer; AAE, CPT Spies.
55	1415	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #16. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From Hour 0001 Date 07 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1445	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS736821 at 1340H. G/S obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
57	1600	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, E/3-21, BT064226 at 1530H. Obsr 3xVC 3000m SE of LZ Center. Arty fired w/unk res.
58	1435	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 061430H Dec. Req clnc for APD msn D-8 on 8 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT805150 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 NW to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer, no assets available. Ntify: 196 Bde, CPT Wineman; Div Chem, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, LT McCracken.
59	1335	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Tm Alabama at 061530H Dec. LRRP tm Alabama & PF's walked to Hau Duc then air moved to Hawk Hill.
60	1442	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS708908 at 1320H. 65xVN civ req & will be evac to Binh Son. Ntify: G-5, LT Tortorice.
61	1530	DTOC, LT Cerrone, G-2. Extend LRRP Box #7 to the S, UL BS3102, LR BS3501. Time: 072400H-102400H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler. Appr by 198 Bde, CPT Miller; 196 Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntify: G-2, Sp Offutt; FSE, SFC Walburn; Ranger Opsn, Sp Franklin.
62	1530	DTOC, LT Cerrone, G-2. Req time ext on LRRP Box #8 to 102400H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; appr by CPT Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: G-2, Sp Offutt; FSE, SFC Walburn.
63	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS590822 at 1520H. Det 1xB/T consisting of 1xfrag H/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H.
64	1630	CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
65	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS693784 at 1430H. Dtn 6xVN fem & 15xVN children, were leaving target area. Will evac to Son Tinh.
66	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS737821 at 1410H. Rec 5-6xrds SAF, flew down to check area, rec 5-6xmore rds SAF. Expended ammo on area w/unk res. Ntify: AAE, MAJ White.
67	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683799 at 1400H. Searched huts where 3xDET had been dtn earlier & fd 3xexpended flare tubes, 15xM-16 expended rds, 1x60mm mort tail fin, 1xUS 5 gal water can, 1xUS undershirt, 1xUS entrenching tool, 1x50 gal drum ½ full of gas, 2xUS canteen cups, 1xvile penicillin, 1xvile of sterile water. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
68	1655	11 Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS704326 at 1555H. Heard signal shot when mov E to present grid. Believed someone was following them. Evad NW. Wil stay in contact w/1-20 Inf TOC.
69	1700	CAP, Sp Hausman, C/1-1 Cav, BS698904 at 1635H. Det 1xmine (nitro starch, 5lb). Neg cas. Damaged 2xroad wheels & 1xtrack block. Crater 2'x1'.
70	1705	26 Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 Engr, BS753533 at 1210H. Civ female came to element at Mo Duc Road. She had gunshot wounds in left leg & right arm. D/O compl at 1235H to Duc Pho. Source of wounds unk.
71	0835	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky MACV, BT300236, 306226, (en) BT209250. Rec 6x122mm rkts. Res: 5xciv KIA & 7xciv WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only) Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0900H.
72	1834	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS692788 at 1715H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
73	1845	11 Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #35. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
74	1750	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Nghia Hanh at 1715H. Req D/O for wounded VN. Gunshot wounds fr unk source. (Info only)
75	1635	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, F/8 Cav, BT035975 at 1550H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
76	1800	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, MACV Tam Ky PF #178 at 062100H Dec. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. NVA DET rpt an NVA Bn of the 1 st Regt in the vic of AT868275. 350xNVA w/2x81mm mort. D/O compl to 91 st Evac. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
77	1800	11 Bde, Sgt McCabe, TOC 4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill at 1330H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T on rifle range 300m fr perimeter. H/gren was set under a target so when target was moved the H/gren would go off. Res: H/gren dest.
78	1820	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS790312 at 1740H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA mov W. Eng w/arty. Obsr 3xVC/NVA being carried away & eng area again w/unk res.
79	1830	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, LRRP Tm Idaho at 1825H. In contact w/est sqd of VC. Req extraction. Tm was extr at 1825H fr BS704326. Ntify G Co Ranger, Sgt Squires; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
80	1835	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS697903 at 1645H. Det 1xanti-pers mine w/NCD.
81	1835	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BS452928 at 1510H. 1xUS WNB(E), friendly fire. D/O compl at 1600H. Investigation being conducted.
82	1837	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS779848, (en) BS784855 at 1550H. Rec SAF. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
83	1805	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1 rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/90mm RR, 4.2" mort. Res: unk. Ntify: MAJ Ridicky, III MAF.
84	1920	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS464697 at 1830H. Amb 8xVC rice carrying party. Res 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xrucksacks & docu CIA, evac to FSB 411. Ntify: CPT Berry, III MAF.
85	1920	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2-6 ARVN, BS547797 at 1635H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 07 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 07 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2200	196 Bde, Sp Offsted, 1-46 S-3, AO #46 canceled eff 072200H by LT Long 1-46. Passed to Tien Phuoc, LT Nott. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
87	2031	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, LZ Center, BT048224 at 1900H. Obsr trip flare 2300m SW of LZ Center. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
88	2030	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, PF Nui Loc Son, BT027238 at 1855H. Obsr area for last 2 days & rpt 1xsquad VC at that loc. Employ arty w/neg res. (Info only)
89	1930	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS660580 at 1745H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
90	2025	PFC Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT960266 at 2015H. Detected 6xindiv mov W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
91	1926	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31 Inf, AT967252 at 1855H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1935H.
92	2330	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS588841 at 2215H. Eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xrucksacks CIA. Evac to Stinson.
93	2030	196 Bde, Sp Ofstad, A/2-1 Inf, Req Mine Dog tm, 3xdays, 08-11 Dec. Pick up 080930H Ranger Pad. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: G3, CPT Smith.
94	1945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, MACV Duc Pho, BS795406 at 1635H. Lambretta det 105mm rd rigged as mine Command det on side of QL-1. Res: 4xVN KIA, 1xLambretta dest. 1xUS WIA(E) fr D/1-82 Arty He was driving by when mine was diet. US rec frag wound. Neg dam to QL-1. Ntify: CPT Berry, III MAF at 2000H.
95	2130	Tien Phuoc, Sp Offstad. AO Req #58. DTG: 0821200H-112400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT115085 to 150040 to 130020 to 110050 along bdry. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196 Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard; G-3, CPT Tyson; G-2, CPT Dutson.
96	2135	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-1-1 & PF's, BT272183, (en) BT272181 & BT275181 at 1515H. At BT272181, rec 1xM-79 rd. Rtn SAF & arty. At BT275181 obsr 3xVC, eng w/arty & SAF. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xM-79 rd B/T. Evac: 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xNVA Helmets, cooking gear, 25xlbs rice, 2xM-16 mags, 2xAK-47 mags, & 1xponcho. (Info only)
		[NOTE: Journal Skips to Item #98]
98	2130	Tien Phuoc, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #59. DTG: 081100H-121800H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1713 to 2212 to 2209 to 1809 along Song Bong Mieu River to BT1511. Appr by 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196 Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard; G-3, CPT Tyson; G-2, CPT Dutson.
99	2015	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/4-3. (1) BS619408 at 1455H, rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bronco. Hoi Chanh was wounded in leg. (2) Same time & grid, fd 50lbs unpol rice. Rice was stored in baskets. Fd 5xhuts w/underground sleeping quarters. Fd docu dtd 1 Dec 69. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. (3) BS622403 at 1530H, fd & dest 400 lbs rice stored in 81mm mort ammo boxes. Dest rice because could not evac it. Also fd 6xaxes, 2xpacks, 15xsets of PJ's, 20x7.62 rds, 40xlbs smoked meats, 15xlbs chicken mash, 5xshovels, 1xentrenching tool. Dest all items. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
100	1615	(DELAYED) 2d ROK Marine Bde, msg #9138. DTG: 051400Z Dec 69. Req time ext to AO ext #28. Time: fr 102400H Dec to 052400 Jan. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; appr by CPT Russell. Appr by 5 th ARVN, COL Wallace; Thang Bien, B.E.B.; G-3, CPT Smith. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard.
101	1620	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6 ARVN Regt. Res of CA. 1540H at BS737822, 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. 1630H at BS747825, 1-6 ARVN, 1xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. 1655H at BS747825, 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA. 1745H at BS747825, 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
102	1640	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, 4/4 ARVN, BS663588 at 1610H. (1) CA to 4xLZ's. 2xLZ's were hot. 2xhelicopters rec unk amt of hits & 1xARVN WIA. Unit in hvy contact. Update at 1725H by CPT McNeal: (2) At BS650572 at 1540H, 4 th ARVN Recon had 1xNVA KIA & 1xDET. DET was evac to LZ Dragon. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
103	2107	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Che Trung & 4-21, BS832332 at 1944H. Rec SAF, 1xM-79 rd fr 1-3xen fr 200m SE. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2050H. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
104	1920	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS679581 at 1730H. Rec SAF. Rtn AW & SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. At 1745H, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. (Info only)
105	2333	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, RF & PF Tien Phuoc, BT158107 at 1300H-1800H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC fem CIA, 2xM-60 MG, 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
106	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
107	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops summary. Lt contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tac opns. Americal/GVN units rept 12 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept 14 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US cas were 3 KIA, 16 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). There were 17 VC suspects detained.
108	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 08 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 08 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0055	III MAF, MAJ Ware. Acknowledge receipt of msg DTG 070600Z Dec 69. Ref frag order 11-69.
3	0400	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-3, BS663378 at 061730H. Fd 3xgraves w/1xVC in each. Bodies over 24xhrs old. Res: 3xVC KBA.
4	0430	CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff: 0655H.
5	0440	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, LZ Dragon, BS719543 at 0330H. Mo Duc rec 1xRPG rd. Res: NCD. Hit inside MACV compound. (Info only)
6	0700	DTOC, SFC Shaw, msg dtd 08245Z, Dec 69. Passed to Radio, PFC Bauer operator on insertion of recon tm AO #55. Cayenne ZC192172 at 0755H. Night Cover ZC171137 at 0805H.
7	0805	G Co Ranger/75 th Inf, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm's Mich & Oklahoma at 0737H. LRRP Tm's Michigan & Oklahoma inserted at BS411832 without incident. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC Walburn; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
8	1435	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn #11 on 10 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AS9496 S to 0490 W to AS9490 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, disapprov by CPT Wineman (troops in area). Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; appr by CPT Lange. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; Div Chem, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
9	1435	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 061430H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn #32 on 9 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8602 NE to 9105 E to 9605 S to AS9600 W to AS8600 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; disapprov by CPT Wineman. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Div Chem, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
10	0750	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082330H-090130H Dec; (2) 090400H-090600H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.
11	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF OP, BT152334, (en) BT138337 & BT137324 at 0755H. Rec unk amt 122mm rkts & 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only) (see DJF #71)
12	0805	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT198450 at 0705H. Rec RPG, 60mm mort & SAF fr all sides. Rtn AW & SAF & arty fired. G/S on sta w/unk res. Friendly cas: 4xARVN WIA(E). Contact broken 0750H. (Info only)
13	0830	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, BS657584 at 071600H Dec. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. 072400H, at BS653594, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 4xNVA KIA & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
14	0830	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT206162 at 0800H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 carbine CIA. Neg ARVN cas. Wpn to be evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
15	1120	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN. (1) At 0855H in vic of BS744825, eng & killed 1xVC. (2) At 1050H in vic of BS730820, eng & killed 1xVC & cptr 1xcbn. (Info only)
16	1120	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN. (1) At 0750H in vic of BS556800, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) At 1045H in vic of BS564787, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
17	0850	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS665858 at 0820H. Fd 4xNVA in shallow grave. Res: killed by naval gunfire. (Info only)
18	1015	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-1, BT167253 at 0900H. Obsr 15-20xVC w/packs & wpns in B Co's NDP. Fired 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
19	0312	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, 123d Avn, BS468736 at 1000H. Obsr 1xNVA in blue unif. Eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
20	1010	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 14 th Avn Bn, BT470090 at 0620H. Dropped mail bag between Chu Lai & Hawk Hill. At low level search altitude, rec SAF at above grid w/NCD. 4-31 recovered mail bag at 1030H w/minor dam to some of the contents. One civilian w/pkg detained. Some packages believed missing. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
21	1020	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT109220 at 0900H. Obsr 7xVC w/heg packs or wpns 700m S of loc at old NDP. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS588841 at 0900H. Ref DJF entry #92 dtd 7 Dec 69. Res of B/1-52 sweep: 4xVC KIA (3xfem & 1xmale). 1xVC fem WIA CIA(E). D/O compl at 0840H to 27 th Surg. Also, 1xChicom H/gren & 3xrucksacks CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (See DJF #73)
23	1100	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix #16, AT962223 at 1010H. Obsr 8xVC in rice paddy. Eng w/rkts Res: 1xsecondary explo. 1xstruc dest & unk cas.
24	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT201080 at 1015H. Fd 2xen shelters w/1xbnkr under one. Not used rec & will be dest.
25	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS846276 at 1100H Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF Res: 2xVC KIA. Wearing blk PJ's.
26	1145	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS653594 at 072300H Dec. 4xVC sappers attacked 4/4 ARVN NDP. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
27	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT164035 at 1030H. Fd 1xen shelter, clothing, 1xID card. Also dtn 5xmales & 6xfem. DET & ID evac to LZ Professional, rest dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
08 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
08 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT166034 at 1000H. Fd 4xen shelters w/bnkrs, cooking utensils & 1xID card. Also dtn 3xfem, 7xmales. DET & ID evac to LZ Professional, rest dest.
29	1230	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT196288 at 1130H. Obrs 4xVC w/packs 1800m NE of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
30	1025	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req 0-1 acft to relay for LRRP Box #21. Center of box grid in vic BT4183. Freq: 58.10, call sign: Brief Center. (21 st RAC to fly msn) Michigan 55 is LRRP tm. Alt freq is 56.30, call sign Regain Carcass in 198 Bde AO. Ntly: RAC, CPT Galligher; appr by CPT Galligher Ntly: G-2 Air, LT Perez; appr by LT Perez. G-2 Air cancelled due to weather. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus.
31	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT061242 at 1045H. Fd 20xrefugees, 2xmales, 7xfem, 11xchildren. Will be evac to Nui Loc Son for relocation. Ntly: G-5, LT Sanders.
32	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT267139 at 1125H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2xChicom H/gren CIA & dest. (Info only)
33	1155	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, PF's at Duc Pho, BS808377 at 1115H. PF's employed B/T 81mm mort rd in wire & failed to disarm it. Children playing in the area det it. Res: 1xKIA, 20xwounded. All children were fr Duc Pho school. 20xwounded were all evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
34	1255	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT419088 at 1200H. Dtn 2xVN w/bad ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
35	1300	1 st CAG, Sp Hogle, CAP 117, BT300280 at 0850H. CAP rec info that unk type special firing device det in hamlet chief's office wounding hamlet chief & 1xVN male. CAP investigated & fd 2d B/T (anti-tank mine) in same office, Vinh Binh Hamlet. Res: Priority medivac called at 0850H. D/O compl 0950H to DaNang. (Info only)
36	1312	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT156254 at 1115H. Fd 1xAK-50 cam in bushes in good cond w/1xbear trap B/T. Both extr to Hawk Hill.
37	1315	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT180272 at 1245H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN fem. Extr to Hawk Hill.
38	1400	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS466725 at 1255H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1328H.
39	1400	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's OP, BT152334, (en) BT138337 & 137324 at 0755H. Ref DJF entry #11. Rec 4x122mm rkts, 7x75mm RR rds, 20x60mm mort rds (HE & CS gas mixed), 25x82mm mort rds (HE). Res: Neg cas. At 1122H-1135H, rec 10x82mm mort rds (HE, gas) w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: C/S, COL Tackaberry; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, CPT Berry.
40	1050	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req #60. DTG: 081500H-152400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: fr present AO bdry W along 70 grid line to 44 grid line fr BS4470 S to 68 grid line E along 68 grid line to present bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG, LT Grayson; disapprov by initials L.E.R. ; SFC Erp. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly: 11 Bde, Sp Hicks.
41	1415	G-2, TMF, LT Tegeder, at 0944H, BT419088. The sensor monitoring site at 270 rept at 0944H mov of 5xpers confirmed by body heat traveling fr SW to NE between grids BT402082 & 405084. A fire msn was called. 6xrds 105mm were fired at the NE point. The pers then apparently turned around & headed back in the opposite direction. 6xrds of 105mm & 6x155mm were fired on the SW point. Check by Minuteman 25 showed 4-5xVN cutting wood in the area. A CA by 1 st sqd B Co 1-6 Inf in that area was made. They questioned the VN & dtn 2xMA fem w/false ID cards. This area is not cleared to VN pers. Extr DET to LZ Bayonet.
42	0550	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fields.
43	0745	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15 Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
44	0747	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: Sp Naradzy; AAE, CPT Fields.
45	0930	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS793314 at 0920H. Obrs 8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Aero Scouts on sta. En mov N. Res: Aero Scouts eng & killed 2xVC. Docu, 1xpack, med supplies, blue shorts & shirt, 1xNVA unif inside pack CIA. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines.
46	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS465731 at 1130H. Fd 1xbarber shop. Obrs 3xVC in area. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA.
47	1315	39 th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39 th Engr, BS626846 & BS627842. During mine sweep fd road obstacles of cut wire & stones between above grids. Checked for B/T w/unk res. Cleared road.
48	1415	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Bde CO. BS615397 at 0900H. Obrs 5-6xVC/NVA mov E. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
49	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/31 Sensor, AT961265 at 1420H. Detected unk number of indiv. Target was stationary. Arty fired w/unk res.
50	1515	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS467724 at 1410H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1433H.
51	1600	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From Hour 0001 Date 08 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 08 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1530	198 Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm's Michigan & Oklahoma, BS412837 at 1340H. LRRP Tm's Michigan & Oklahoma in Box #21, extracted at above time & grid. Eng 3xNVA w/unk res. Also obsr an OP w/numerous footprints & cattle tracks. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; G-2, Sp White; FSE, SFC Walburn.
53	1450	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS654354 at 1045H. Fd 1xbase camp est 4xmo old w/22xbnks, 8xspider holes, 1x82mm rd & 1xRP-7 rd.
54	1455	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3 at 1040H. BS621405, fd 1xhut w/cooking utensils & 19xgreen unif. Res: dest. BS653368, fd 3xhuts w/cooking utensils & 1xSKS. Wpn evac to San Juan Hill. Res: huts dest. BS624407, fd 1xwooden plow, 1xwater buffalo, 1xrucksack. Res: all dest. (See DJF #66 & #82)
55	1515	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS845274 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA evad. CIA: 1xtransistor radio & 1xM-26 H/gren.
56	1530	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS649358 at 1310H-1410H. Eng 2xNVA w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
57	1600	26 th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26 th Engr, BS777445 at 1500H. Veh fr C/26 th Engr struck a VN male civ. Res: 1xVN w/broken leg & minor cuts. D/O compl at 1530H. Evac to Duc Pho. Driver will not be charged.
58	1605	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, D/4-3, BS623368 at 1510H. Fd 1xID tag. Name: Banks, T.L. Sr, SN2100865. USMC. Blood type 0. Protective mask size F. Ntfy: 16 th CAG, MSG Larie.
59	1610	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS661576 at 1500H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC fem & 2xVC males KIA. (Info only)
60	1615	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1510H. Detected 2-4xpers, unk direction. No arty was fired because of friendly loc.
61	1615	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1, BT145252 at 1510H. Dtn 1xMAM trying to evad w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
62	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS548898 at 1425H. Obsr 2xmales w/packs & 1xfemale. Didn't eng, neg clnc. CA 1/A/1-6 into area, LZ time 1500H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xfem. Cptr: 3xhomemade H/gren, 2xpacks, 2xpistol belts, 1xold tent. DET & equip evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Mong.
63	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS660898 at 1410H. Det 1xanti pers mine. Res: NCD.
64	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS724812 at 1215H. 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
65	1640	AMCAL, Tam Ky Liaison, Sgt Hayes, 71 st Avn, BT2712 at 1610H. Alt: 50', speed 110 knots. Rec AWF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
66	1650	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS653368 at 1040H. Ref DJF entry #54, serial number for SKS, L0-94150.
67	1615	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, ROK Marines, 7 th Co at 1120H at BT097190, 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 6 th Co(-) at 1415H at BT061081, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xunk type pistol CIA. (Info only)
68	1720	11 Bde, Sgt McCabe, 1/4 ARVN, BS662577 at 1630H. Det 1xM-16 mine rigged as B/T. Res: 8xWIA(E. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
69	1740	S-3, 26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26 th Engr, BT439084 at 1700H. A VN was on way home fr work & det a 60mm mort B/T on trail outside of Fat City. D/O compl at 1715H. (Info only)
70	1745	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/2-1, BT199294 at 1655H. PSYOP Tm w/VIP program purchased 1x155mm Illum rd, 2x175mm HE rds & 1x40mm HE rd. Res: 1x155mm rd dest. 1x40mm & 2x175mm HE rds will be dest tomorrow.
71	1730	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, Thang Binh PF OP at 0755H. Ref DJF entry #11. Change to read: 25x82mm mort rds, CS & HE mixed, 20x60mm mort rds HE. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1655H. (Info only)
72	1800	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1715H. Det 3-5xindiv mov E to W. Metal also det. Arty fired w/unk res.
73	1900	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS588841 at 0900H. Ref DJF entry #22. Res are totals of contact & include those from DJF #92 dtd 7 Dec 69.
74	1705	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-46, BT263077 at 1830H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds in NDP. Fired arty w/unk res. Res: NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1915H.
75	1707	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT108222 at 1800H. Obsr 4xVC 800m S of NDP. Fired arty w/unk res.
76	1711	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/4-31, AT901232 at 060700H. Fd 1xtrip flare disengaged w/wire.
77	1730	11 Bde, Sgt McCabe, 4-4 ARVN, BS680581 at 1620H. Contact sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Fd in cave at loc: 5xPRC-10 radios, 15xVC mines, 100xChicom H/gren, 100xrds AK-47 ammo, 20xB-40 rkts, 15x60mm mort rds. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
78	1750	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, LRRP Nevada, BS885273 at 1720H. LRRP Tm Nevada inserted into Box #37 at above time & coord. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Suius. Ntfy: Sp White, G2; CPT Sullivan, FSE.
79	2005	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, BT292230 & (en) BT184247 at 1715H. TOC Tam Ky rec 3x122mm rkts at loc BT292230, BT301236, BT304223. 3xVN civ WIA(E), 1xhouse dest. VN civ evac to Tam Ky hospital. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Watson.
80	2110	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, RF #169, BS794381 at 1950H. Contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xRF KIA, 7xRF WIA(E) to Bronco. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

Hour Date
2400 08 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 09 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PF, BS832332 at 082130H Dec. Rec SAF fr NE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
3	0135	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sgt Pressley, A/4-21, BS846276 at 081100H. Ref DJF entry #25, 8 Dec 69. Change to read: Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
4	0455	G-2, Sp White. Weather Warning: Valid 0600H-1800H. Covers entire AO. Surf winds NE at 15xknots gusting to 30xknots & isolated gusts of 35xknots to 40xknots. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Pressley; 196 Bde, LT Hunsinger; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
5	0515	CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
6	0815	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF, BT209374 at 0130H. Thang Binh report an attack res in 2xKIA & 25xWIA(E). Both PF's & civilians were in a bnkr complex. Casualties were evac to C/23d Med Bde at Hawk Hill. Americal advisor reports that it appeared as if satchel charges had been placed inside previous to det or had been thrown in. Believed to be a possible attack on a population center. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0830H. (See DJF #64)
7	0845	1-82 Arty, Sgt Thomas, S-2, LZ Dottie. Req EOD tm. Purpose: Remove 105 rd fr tube. Passed to EOD, Sp Menees; 1-82 Arty, CPT Witraw.
8	0900	DTOC, CPT Nelson, 0855H. Req routine extraction of LRRP tm Texas at BT315015 & RR tm Ohio at Hill #707, BS418998, ASAP. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
9	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS850357 at 0630H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 13xVC, 2xcbn, 100xrds cbn ammo, 150xrds AK-47 ammo, 11xChicom H/gren CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
10	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS611579 at 0700H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
11	2100	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. AO Req #62. DTG: 1000H-1800H. Purpose: Recon by 6 th Recon. Area: BT280140 E to 1-6 bdry fr 280140 S to 1-6 bdry excluding Ky Tra CFZ. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad; appr by MAJ Kallum. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by 2-1, MAJ Smith. Tam Ky req direct coordination. Cancel AO ext #62, CPT Lange, 198 Bde. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Boquard.
12	1015	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1 Cav, BS607907, (en) BS609909 at 0950H. Rec 2xrds SAF. Did not rtn fire due to village. En force est 1xVC. Neg cas.
13	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 2200H-2400H. (2) 100330H-100530H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
14	0945	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2/3-21, BT052253 at 082000H. Large explosion in front of bnkr #1-C. Searched area at first light w/neg res. Believe animal det mine.
15	0948	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT073284 at 082000H. Detected mov 300m N w/radar. Fired illum w/neg sightings.
16	0950	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT120233 at 0810H. Obsr mov 700m NE of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
17	1000	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT183304 at 0930H. Fd 1xdud 122mm rkt not B/T or cam. Res: dest.
18	1020	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831339 at 0950H. A VN male (45yrs old) was D/O at 1000H. He claimed VC had shot him. Was wounded in right arm.
19	1005	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT397107 at 0715H. Det 2xB/T. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M) & 1xtunnel dog KIA. 1 st B/T, M-26 H/gren; 2d B/T 81mm rd w/pressure release. Dog killed by 2d B/T. D/O compl at 0735H to 91 st Evac. Also fd another 81mm mort rd B/T. Res: dest. (See DJF #55)
20	1100	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS667586 at 1000H. Fd 1xrnkr w/7xVC inside. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xBAR, 4xbangalore torpedoes, 10xChicom H/gren, 1xM-1, 2xcbn. (Info only)
21	1100	Div G-2, LT Cerrone. Cancel LRRP Box #7 & #8. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
22	1005	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS529911 at 0915H. Obsr mov on hill, flanked it & surprised 1xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xSKS. Also rec 1xHoi Chanh & obsr 3xVC evad NW. The VC, Hoi Chanh, & wpn will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Will pursue evading 3xVC. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
23	1010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2, 1-46, New Hau Duc on 6 Dec 69. New Hau Duc District HQ rec 1xHoi Chanh on 6 Dec. He rept that the 31 st NVA Regt told people in the vic of UL BT1601, LR BS1899 to gather rice for them. (Info only)
24	1045	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP Tm Ohio & Texas, BT315015 at 1015H. LRRP tms extr fr above grid at above time. There were no incidents. Weather closing in. Ntfy: G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
25	1130	198 Bde, Sp Sternberg, C/1-1 Cav, BS565999 at 1045H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1135H.
26	1140	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21 & CC Ship, BT093203 at 1100H. Departing B loc, rec SAF fr W. Res: NCD. Tail #212 at 60 knots, 300 ft. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
27	1156	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's & D/4-21, BS835345 at 1115H. PF's dtn 2xVN males, ages 24 & 30. They were wearing blk PJ's, had neg ID & both were wounded. The one w/the leg wound tried to evad. D/O compl by D/4-21 at 1135H to LZ Bronco.
28	1225	(DELAYED) 196 Bde Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT168071 at 081150H. Fd 1xNVA rucksack along trail. Contained: 3xLRRP rations, 1xID, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xNVA shirt, 2xNVA shorts. Dest all except LRRP rations & ID. Extr to LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 09 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 09 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21, BS885285 at 1000H. VIP Program. VN civ were paid for the following: 1x4.2" mort rd (illum), 3x60mm mort rd, 4x81mm mort rd. All were dest.
30	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21, BS915168 at 1000H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd B/T. Had trip wire firing device. Res: dest.
31	1145	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT151261 at 1130H. Dtn 1xVN fem. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.
32	1250	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS588862 at 1105H. Rec 30-40xrds SAF & 1-2xrds M-79. Res: 1xUS KIA. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res.
33	1310	11 Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21, BS831339 at 1200H. Req D/O for 1xVN male. Man was wounded in face when his hoe det a M-79 rd in field. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1255H.
34	1330	26 th Engr, MAJ Kisch, S-3 at BT258193. CH-54 dropped 1/2 of a grader. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntify: AAE, CPT Allen. (See DJF #43)
35	1325	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS465682 at 1310H. Fd 1xhut 15'x20' & 8xbundles of plastic 6" x 18", area used recently (4-5xdays). Res: Dest.
36	1335	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/31 Sensors, AT960266 at 1315H. Detected 4-5xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unlk res.
37	1300	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1—20, BS736447 at 1230H. 1xVN fem dtn, age 32 yrs. Suspected leader of VC Women, Nguyen Thin Ngau. Husband suspected VC Idr, Le Cam. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
38	1400	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS471733 at 1355H. Fd 3xgraves, 6xdays old. Res: 1xNVA male w/khaki unif, 1xfem, 1xchild.
39	0900	11 Bde, Sgt Pressley, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntify: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Allen.
40	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Allen.
41	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Allen.
42	1315	196 Bde, CPT Williams, F/17 Cav, Tam Ky, BT314224 at 1228H. ACAV ran over 2xVN civ on QL-1. Res: 2xVN fem injured. D/O compl 1315H to 91 st Evac. Ntify: G-5, Sgt James.
43	1600	AMCAL, CPT Tyson, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #34. Add: Grader a total loss.
44	1600	CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
45	1603	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS670579 at 1410H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
46	1603	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4 th ARVN, BS663555 at 1415H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xunk type wpn CIA. (Info only)
47	1603	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4 th ARVN, BS653560 at 1330H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xunk type wpn CIA (Info only)
48	1605	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS571970 at 1330H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfem, 1xmale) w/bad ID cards. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
49	1000	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT206071 at 0940H. Det unk type B/T. Res 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1012H to 91 st Evac. D/O rec AWF on landing & taking off fr pick up. Res: NCD. G/S & arty eng area w/unlk res. Ntify: AAE, MAJ White.
50	1613	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS664585 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC Plat. Res: 5xVC KIA, 30x60mm mort rds, 15x82mm mort rds, 10xRPG-2 rds, 4000m commo wire, 10xbangalore torpedoes, 2xcbn, 2xSKS, 12xair mattresses, all CIA. (Info only)
51	1248	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, 1/4 ARVN, BS668580 at 1145H. Fd 8xVC KIA. Possible kills by gunships in the past 2xdays. Also 2xB-40 rkts CIA. (Info only)
52	1455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT238077 at 1245H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1500H; AAE, CPT Allen.
53	1455	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/1-46, Ref DJF entry #49. Add: B/T was M-26 H/gren w/wine for trip wire. Also fd another B/T M-26 H/gren w/wine as trip wire While searching area, rec SAF w/neg cas.
54	1600	SSG Collins, 1-1 Cav at 0020H & 0045H. At the above times, an unk station identifying himself as "198 Bde, RTO #18," transmitted false information on command net of the 198 th Bde to 1-1 Cav. The false info included a grid sent by code which proved to be too far north of the 198 th Bde AO to be accurate. Further checks between 198 Bde, & 1-1 Cav revealed that no messages had been transmitted by 198 th Bde RTO's to 1-1 Cav at those times.
55	1700	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #19. Change to read: "Scout dog KIA."
56	1705	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT132237 at 1500H. Fd 3xNVA in shallow graves. Bodies over 24xhrs old. Arty was fired at those coord yesterday at 082100H Dec. Res: 3xNVA KBA.
57	1710	Div, CPT Stewart, G-2. Cont Weather Warning to 2400H. Ntify: 196 Bde, PFC Burgueno; 198 Bde, Sgt Naradzay; 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

our

2400 09 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 10 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT182150 at 092200H. Elm made contact w/est 2xVC platoons. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E), 5xVN civ WIA(E), 2xciv KIA. En broke contact at 092220H & evad NW & SE. Civ rept 8xVC KIA were carried off by evad VC. ARVN's fd numerous blood trails. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF & unk amt RPG rds. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xNVA helmet & 1xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
3	0127	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at OP #1, BS514775 at 091910H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). Processed arty w/unk res. (Info only)
4	0127	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ly Tinh RF's, BT457028 at 092045H. Obsr movement. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0129	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at 5-46 AO at 092050H. Amb rec hvy SAF & Chicom H/gren fr est 5xVC. Rtn fire w/SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 092310H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
6	0135	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at 5-46 AO, BT652006, (en) BT666006 at 0030H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0200	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT119238, (en) BT123321 & BT117223 at 092315H. Rec 10xrds unk RR fire 500m fr loc. Neg cas. Arty fired. RR fire ceased. (See DJF #2, 11 Dec)
8	0200	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT109232 at 092320H. Heard mov 800m S of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
9	0215	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT101233 at 0140H. Obsr mov lights 900m SE of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
10	0230	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT400105 at 0130H. Rec 10-12xChicom H/gren fr est 4-5xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E). 2xWIA to 91 st Evac & 3xWIA(E) to 27 th Surg. Called arty. Will sweep at first light. Ntify: III, MAF. CPT Cassino.
11	0530	CLDC, Sp Ingells, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
12	0705	Div, MAJ Moore, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #21 eff immediately. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
13	0755	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS789454 at 0658H. Obsr 20-30xpers, neg action taken. Pers evad successfully. Too far to eng.
14	0825	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, RF, BS787452 at 0725H. Dtn 1xciv age 27 yrs w/neg ID or wpn. RF's claim DET. (Info only)
15	0825	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, D/1-20, BS732446 at 0745H. Fd 1xbear trap in hut. Will evac to LZ Liz.
16	0825	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, C/1-20, BS789479 at 0750H. Dtn 3xciv swimming in river to avoid a sweep by B/1-20. Ages fr 18 to 26 yrs w/neg ID's or wpns. 1xcarrying a green unif. A Kit Carson Scout says they are VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
17	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT094315, (en) BT104315 at 0805H. Obsr M-60 & 50 cal pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	0918	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-3/4-31 at unk time. Rec 1xdud 81mm mort rd. Fd it at 0855H at 10 ft fr CC pad at LZ West.
19	0930	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/26 Engr, BS778445 at 0842H. 2xVN civ (fem) came to above loc w/wounds in head. Wounds rec fr unk source. D/O compl at 0858H to LZ Bronco.
20	0945	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS724826 at 0200H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
21	0605	11 Bde, C/4-3, BS714381, MSG Henderson at 0545H. Trip flare went off 60m N of NDP. Eng w/M-79, SAF, claymore & H/gren w/unk res. Swept area at first light w/neg res.
22	1000	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Phu Tho Hamlet Chief, BT273267 at 092200H. PF amb plat of VC approx 30xmen. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 1xAK-44 CIA. VC evad through the Ty Ly Village in Phu Tho Hamlet at BT268279. At Ty Ly they were eng by PSDF. Res: 2B-40 rkts & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Res: dest. (Info only)
23	1000	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS670586 at 0915H. Contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 1xThompson MG CIA. (Info only)
24	1010	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, TMF Sensors, BS74653680 at 0730H. String #66 detected mov fr N to S of 6xpers. Metal also detected. 10xrds of 105mm mort was processed w/unk res.
25	1010	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, TMF Sensors, BS767388 at 0830H. String #73 detected mov of 8xpers mov E to W. They rec neg clnc to fire.
26	1015	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, BS832332, D/4-21 at 0930H. Req D/O for VN female (age 18-20 yrs). She was wearing blk PJ's, Brought to D Co loc w/bullet wound in right leg. D/O compl at 0945H to LZ Bronco.
27	1022	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT222171 at 1000H. Eng VC plat. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
28	1025	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT152265 at 1000H. Obsr 18-20xVC w/wpn mov S 600m W of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
29	1050	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1 Cav, BS710802 at 1000H. Fd 2x155mm rds, 2xblasting caps w/fuses & 1xpr NVA khakis w/blood stains. Res: dest.
30	1130	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS462692 at 1045H. Fd 1xhut & 100xcement type bags & 500xrice harvesting knives. Evac knives to Hill #411.
31	1105	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors. AT936275 at 1055H. Sensors det clicking sound & unk number of people. Arty fired w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1105	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS481722 at 1025H. Fd 2xgraves 24xhrs old. Res: 2xVC KIA.
33	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 2130H-2330H; (2) 110400H-110600H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
34	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT224242 at 1134H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF & AWF fr 500m NE of loc w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & AWF w/unk res. Will sweep area.
35	0400	5 th SFG, Danang. AO Req #64. DTG: 111800H-151800H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AO bdry BT0720 E to 1520 S to 1517. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Bauer; appr by MAJ Kallum. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 5 th SFG by msg #0528 DTG 100240Z; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
36	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT173455 at 1045H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xWIA(E). Eng w/unk res. (Info only)
37	1015	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, TOC/1-52 & 176 Avn, BS523823 at 0900H. Acft forced to land by mech failure. 1xsqd of R/1-52 secured the area at 0910H. Extr at 1130H Ntify: AAE, CPT Spies.
38	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1 Cav, BS714803 at 1015H. Fd 5xRPG-2 rds & 1xM-79 rd B/T & 1xb block of TNT. Res: dest.
39	1250	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT207226 at 1230H. Rec SAF fr 500m E of loc w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
40	1330	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT153017 at 1215H. Fd 3xen field shelters w/civ clothing & cooking utensils. Also fd 5xfemales, 7xchildren. Area well cultivated. VN civ extr to LZ Professional.
41	1330	198 Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, BS692788 at 1240H. Dtn 1xfemale. NPFF working w/D Co ID her as being VC. Evac to Bayonet.
42	1330	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT097275 at 1235H Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns mov N 2100m E of loc. Did not eng.
43	1330	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS850283 at 1320H. Obsr 1xNVA evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA(E) CIA & 1xpack CIA. D/O compl 1340H.
44	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT137237 at 1300H. Fd 2xNVA bodies in graves. KBA prox 2xdays old. Neg equip, wearing grn unif. Arty fired by B Battery, 3-82.
45	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT127236 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC at 150m w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID. Age 30.
46	1345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT207227 at 1315H. Rec sporadic SAF fr approx 500m NE of loc. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. F/8 to check over area.
47	1235	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, LRRP tm Nevada, BS865267 at 1030H. Obsr 2xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 & 11xrucksacks CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
48	1235	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN & 71 st Assault Helicopter at 091600H. Fd 2xgraves containing 11xVC KIA. At BT193455 fd 1xgrave w/5xVC KI & at BT189452 fd 1xgrave w/6xVC KIA. Fr air strike by 71 st Assault Helicopter Co on 8 Dec 69. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1410H.
49	1235	11 Bde Sp Hicks, A/4-21, BS865266 at 1155H. While checking area after LRRP Nevada contact, obsr 1xNVA hiding behind a bush. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
50	1240	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Sensors, BT415078 at 1145H. Detected 3xindiv mov N to S. Fired arty w/unk res. 1-6 will check area. (Info only)
51	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT153019 at 1300H. Fd 1xen field shelter w/2xfemales & 5xchildren. 8xAK-47 rds CIA. Evac civ to LZ Professional. Res: shelter dest.
52	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS797327 at 1350H. Fd 1xtrigger housing group for M-60 MG.
53	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS477717 at 1410H. Fd 14xhuts w/fresh footprints & 2xfull M-16 mags, 6xrds 7.62 ammo & 10xrds SA. Res: dest.
54	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS618566 at 1400H. Cordon & Search. Dtn 7xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
55	1506	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT834201 at 1500H. Detected 6xindiv mov. Fired arty w/unk res.
56	1510	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS874304 at 1355H. While setting sensors in pos, fd 2xtunnels of unk size. No signs of rec use or activ. Will dest later.
57	1540	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS457705 at 1530H. Fd 1xhut 10'x15' w/padlock on door. Fd 300lbs salt in hut. Dest salt & hut.
58	0600	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntify: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.
59	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
60	0800	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.
61	1510	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 10 Dec 69 Hour 2400 Date 10 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1550	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, ROK Marines on 9 Dec 69. At 1150H, 9 th Co at BT195515, CIA AW w/mag & sub MG ammo. At 1240, 9 th Co at BT194525 CIA 1xcbn & sub MG ammo. At 1245H, 3d Bn at BT214525 CIA 1xM-1. At 1400H, 6 th Co at BT056497 1xVC KIA. At 1550H, 7 th Co at BT094498 1xVC KIA, 1xMG & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. At 1750H, 10 th Co at BT211511, 1xloud speaker, 92xChicom H/gren, 1xmic for loud speaker, & docu CIA. (Info only)
63	1600	11 Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20 BS778445 at 1530H. D/O VN civ male w/frag wounds in arm & leg & stomach It is believed wounds were caused by HI fire last night. D/O compl 1540H. Ntify: G-5, LT Tortorice.
64	1643	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #54. Change to read: Dtn 8xMAM. Add: Nghia Hanh interrogators state they are all on the "black list."
65	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, RF 934 at OP #1 at 1500H. Conducted sweep of area of contact last night. Fd numerous blood trails & 1xcbn (SN 2744052). Written on stock was, #37/2. RG's retained cbn. (Info only)
66	1645	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, 1-1-1 CAP, BT254175 at 1325H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1355H. (Info only)
67	1650	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS455700 at 1600H. Fd indications of much en activity along Song Ton River w/numerous resting stations. Apparent movement SW.
68	1650	198 Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-4-6, BS720813, (en) BS721813 & BS720814 at 1405H. While on ptl, rec 300xrds SAF, 100-150xrds AWF & 5xChicom H/gren fr 6-8xVC. C/1-1 Cav eng en grid w/50 cal; G/S on sta at 1430H. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)
69	1720	173d ABN Div, CPT Saffold. AO Req #67. DTG: 120400H-121800H Dec 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: Fr BS897170 E to 930170 S along coast to 173d ABN/11 Bde bdry. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; appr by CPT Saffold. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 173d ABN, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
70	1740	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1 & B/1-1 Cav, BT113324 at 1650H. Rec 5xrds RPG & AWF 200-300m S of loc. Res: NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntify: III MAF, MAJ Ridecky at 1745H.
71	1825	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2 Hiep Duc, AT956266 (en) at 1810H. Rept Co size VC/NVA unit. C/3 rating. Fired 12xrds 105mm HE w/unk res.
72	1835	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, BT199291 at 1818H. Det B/T. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Chicom H/gren w/stick for tripping device.
73	1905	196 Bde, Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT908428 at 1900H. Detected 10xindiv mov N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.
74	1920	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS712397 at 1907H. Trip flare went off, eng area w/M-79, H/gren & 81mm mort w/unk res.
75	2035	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Bunker Line at LZ Professional at 2010H. Bnks #13 & #14 rept mov 200m to the front Eng w/SAF, M-79 & H/gren w/unk res.
76	2050	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1 Inf, BT108355 & BT109352 (en) at 1857H. Rec 6xRPG rds & 2xunk size RR rds fr 300m NE & SE of their loc. Res: 1xWIA(E) & 1xARVN WIA(E).
77	2145	198 Bde, Sp Ofstad, bdry ext to AO ext #58. Fr BT113088 to BT126073 along the Song Tran River to BT127025 to BT108053. Same time frame. Appr by MAJ Moore, 1-46; 196 Bde, LT Svercauski; G-3, CPT Smith. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard.
78	2255	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT249080 at 1945H. While checking village, fd 1xVN male hiding in hole. Dtn subject male & 23 other susp VN civ. Evac to LZ Professional. (See DJF entry #9, 10 Dec)
79	2300	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS597810 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.
80	2130	5 th SFG, DNG, AO Req #70. DTG: 131800H-191800H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AO bdry to AT990170 to 920170 SW to 940130 E to 953130. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad; appr by LT Svercauski. Appr by 4-31, LT Gonzales; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 5 th SFG by msg. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard.
81	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
82	2400	AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept fr the AMCAL/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. AMCAL/GVN units rept 15 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 4 NVA & 14 CV KIA w/4 IWC. US casualties were 1 KIA & 10 WIA(E). There were 12 VC suspects detained.
83	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT119238 at 092315H Dec. (en) BT123321 & BT117223. Ref DJF entry #7, DTD 10 Dec 69. Should read: Rec 10-15xrds unk RR fire fr 500m N of their loc. Neg cas. Arty fired & RR fire ceased.
3	0305	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT240075 & (en) BT173078 at 102200H Dec. Bnkr #16 on LZ Professional rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 0430H.
4	0450	CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
5	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 112230H-120030H Dec. (2) 120300H-120500H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
6	0835	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS602825 at 0800H. Dtn 5xMAM & 6xVN fem w/neg ID. Also 1xMAM evad E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd M-72 lying in bush.
7	0905	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT197230 at 0848H. Fd 3mx4m tunnel cont 105xrds, AK ammo, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xAK mag. Dest.
8	0945	26 Engr, LT Garrity, B/26 Engr, S-2, BS775439 at 0855H. LZ Liz service road: A 5ton dump truck on the way to reload det 1xpressure release mine of non-metallic nature. Left crater 7 1/2 ft deep & 5 ft wide. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to 91 st Evac. Truck is combat loss. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1030H.
9	1000	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT250082 at 091945H Dec. Ref DJF entry #78, 10 Dec 69. Should read: Dtn 12xVN civilians. Fd in 12xhuts w/bnkr & tunnels. 1xNVA nurse unif, 1xbag med supplies, 1xUS helmet, numerous docu. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
10	1108	11 Bde, Sgt Campole, LRRP tms Nevada & Idaho, BS8632474 at 1030H. LRRP tms extr fr Box #37 at above time & coord. Also cancel Box. Signed: MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
11	1020	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 th Marine Rangers, ZC191141 at 0745H. Obrs 4xVC/NVA mov S of trail serving as communications relay by voice. Believed more to be in the area. (Info only)
12	1025	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT864223 at 0915H. Det B/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire across trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKit Carson Scout KIA & 2xPF's WIA(E). (Fr plat #178). D/O compl 0930H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1045H.
13	1045	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req LRRP Box #17 AO. Area: UL AT8120, LR AT8417. Time: 120600H-152400H Dec. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	1050	CLDC, MAJ Racken, EOD Tm, BT5801. The EOD tm at 1200H will dest 3000lbs old ordnance. At the same time the CLDC siren will be blowing. Alert all elements concerned. Ntfy: CS/ Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; AAE, CPT Fields; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, AFC McConnell; Combat Center, Sp Keuli.
15	1100	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 th Marine Rangers at 101535H. Checked route #534 fr ZC187185 to ZC191141. These routes are impassable for hvy equipment. Bridges at ZC187135 & ZC190139 have been dest. Have one good LZ & req 1xday early extraction. (Info only)
16	1115	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT072288 at 1015H. Eng 5xVC w/neg packs or wpns 1100m NW of loc w/4.2 mort. Res: unk.
17	1154	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT249081 at 0800H. Fd 2xen shelters & 1xNVA canteen, 1xUS ammo box, cooking utensils, & china. Res: dest.
18	0850	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT197230 at 0818H. Fd 700 lbs unpol rice in tunnel contained in bags, cans & crocks. Tunnel cam. Extr rice to Hawk Hill. It was locally grown & unit was on search & clear msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
19	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN. 0725H at BS560765, 1xVC CIA. 0750H, same coord, 2xVC KIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. 0750H at BS559763, dtn 1xVN civ. 0820H at same coord, 1xVC CIA, 1xM-1 Garand CIA. (Info only)
20	1150	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 th Marine Rangers, ZC189141 at 1050H. Heard voices of women & children in suspected base area. Also strong cooking odors. (Info only)
21	1155	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, at 0815H. (1) On the CA, the correct LZ was 181205, 1xacf landed & discharged pax. 2d acft went to 179205 & 1xUS Advisor got off & the helicopter left him there. Now they are not sure of correct coord where US Advisor got off & are searching the area. (2) US Advisor fd at 1210H at BT178205. (Info only)
22	1200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT254079 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr 4-5xVC/NVA 150m S of loc. Neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. Searching area.
23	1220	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS674972 at 1020H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. D/O compl 1100H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
24	1330	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, LT Svercauski, S-5, 2-1 Inf, BT218322 at 102200H Dec. A 4.2" mort illum canister impacted at above grid at Binh Xuan (3) Hamlet. Res: 1x 6 yr old VN fem killed & 1x17 yr old VN fem seriously injured. Injured fem was evac to Province Hospital loc at Tam Ky. 2-1 Inf S-5 is investigating the incident. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
25	1235	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS611570 at 1225H. Fd bear trap 15" in dia w/NCD. Dest in place.
26	1240	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, US Advisor at Hiep Duc, AT9226 at 1100H. Believe Co size VC/NVA unit located in the area. A/4-31 will check area.
27	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/6 th ARVN, BS699931 at 1010H. 3xVC CIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1233	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav, BT262124 at 1138H. LOH obsr uniforms & mov around 2xhuts. Inserted Blues into cold LZ at 1138H. Blues rec SAF, AWF & H/gren fr huts & woodline w/neg hits. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). G/S eng huts. Res: Dest At extraction 1140H, acft rec AWF fr 2xsides.
29	1000	11 Bde, MSG Martin, TOC 1-20, Mine Dog Req. Time: 120700H-151200H Dec. Reason: Assist in loc mined areas. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill; appr by LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin.
30	1405	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT834202 at 1525H. Detected 6xindiv mov N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.
31	1412	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT197289 at 1345H. Fd a case in tunnel complex cont docu. Tunnel complex 100m long, 5 ft high. Rooms in it capable of holding 3xpeople in each room at a time. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
32	1420	198 Bde, CPT Lange, CAP Tm, FSB #411 at 1405H. Hoi Chanh came into FSB 411 with CAP Tm knowing loc of arms cache in 1-52 AO. R/1-52 CA to BS429768 w/Hoi Chanh to check suspected area. Res: unk.
33	1432	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS646422 at 1400H. Fd 2xA/P mines. Res: dest w/NCD.
34	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT254079 at 1340H. Searched area where they rec SAF at 1030H. Fd 4xen shelters. 1 st shelter 15'x10' of concrete & bnkr underneath. Also fd 1xsmall bear trap. 2d hut 10'x10' w/large bear trap, 4xbottles kerosene, 1xplow, 1xUS canteen, 1xpr black pants. 3d hut 5'x15' cont 6x10 gal pots, 1xsmall tool shed w/rusty tools, 4xtunnels around it (one 10' deep, 3x5' deep). 4 th hut was empty. All dest.
35	1445	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT097256 at 1330H. Rec light SAF 350m NW of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
36	1450	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS608568 at 1430H. Fd small base camp area w/30xsleeping pos & 4xspider holes. Dest all.
37	1515	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS724886 at 1300H. Dtn 5xVN civ. (Info only)
38	1530	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
39	1535	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS818422 at 1506H. Reacting to intel, obsr 3-4 pers evad E. Res: dtn 1xVN male He had SA wound in his arm. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1605	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT199292 at 1520H. Fd 1xHG B/T 3" underground. Dest.
41	1600	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT080292 at 1445H. Obsr 4xVC evad N 1400m fr loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
42	1615	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/26 Engr, BS773442 at 1525H. 5xton dump trk det unk type mine Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1536H. Truck is combat loss.
43	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 (Duffel Bag), BT406086 at 1520H. Sensors picked up 3xindiv mov SW to NE. Heat detection. Fired arty. B/1-6 checked area w/unk res.
44	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS530856 at 1500H. Fd 1xammo can w/docu. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
45	1630	11 Bde, MSG Martin, BS811420 at 1555H. Req D/O for 1xVN female. She rec wounds in the thigh by friendly fire. B Co was eng an evading VC when female stepped into line of fire. D/O compl 1606H. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Page.
46	1640	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS727890 at 1505H. Dtn 3xindiv. Will be handled thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
47	1703	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT272181 at 1414H. Water buffalo det 1x60mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device killing 3xwater buffalo, 1xVN child age 16xys WIA(E) & 1xVN male age 40xys WIA(E). Sent to Tam Ky Hospital. (Info only)
48	1715	196 Bde Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT072296 at 1630H. Obsr 4xVC evad N 1200m N of loc. Arty fired. Res: 3xhuts dest.
49	1740	173 ABN, CPT Mericer, S-3, Cancel AO ext #2. Eff immediately. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt McCabe; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
50	1745	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT147055 at 1645H. Rec SAF w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk.
51	1745	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT251122 at 1645H. Fd 3xVN females on trail. Dtn & will be extr to LZ Professional.
52	1800	11 Bde Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, BS875345 at 1630H. While on Co sweep, encountered 1xVC sqd. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA (2xmales, 1xfemale) & 1xM-1 cbn CIA & 1xpistol CIA. Evac CIA's to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
53	0900	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Ray, Quang Ngai. AO Req #71. DTG: 120001H Dec 69 to Indef. Purpose: Sensor AO. Area: Fr BS63355875 S to 63355600 E to 69255600 N to 69356000 W to starting point. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by MAJ White. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
54	1010	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 100910H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D18A on 12 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2651 to 3351 S to 3341 W to 2641 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Billings; appr by CPT Saffold. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Will be conducted by 11 Bde. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, MSG Groat; Div G2 Air, CPT Galster.
55	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rpt to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 11 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Note: LRRP VR & APD. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.
57	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by MAJ Boozer, G-3, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; AAE, MAJ White.
58	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, BS431765 at 1600H. D/1-1 obsr, eng 1xVC w/pack & neg wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
59	1630	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, at 1230H, BS855375, dtn 6xindiv. Handled thru ARVN channels. At 1440H, BS865365 eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 1440H, BS863360, eng & killed 1xVC & dtn 2xVN females. Also fd 100 lbs unpol rice. At 1530H, BS875344 fd 1xVC map (1:100,000), assort docu, & 5xhammocks in a cave. (Info only)
60	1850	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46 Inf, BS568968 at 1620H. Dtn 1xVN male in front of bnkr #14. Had bad ID. Evac to Bayonet.
61	1850	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6 Inf, BS503903 at 1715H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to Bayonet.
62	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS434768 (en) at 1610H. Eng 2xNVA. Res 2xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA. Evac pack to LZ Stinson. Eng 2xNVA w/H/gren. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
63	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, BS514873 at 1710H. Eng 3xVC w/wpns w/SAF. Neg res.
64	1840	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Blue Ghost (F/8), BT273116 at 1700H. Rec SAF fr above grid. Forced to land at BT2515. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1705H by Blue Ghost chase ship. A/1-46 is at forced landing site. The chopper is flyable and will be flown out this evening. Arty was fired on en grid. Res: 2xNVA KB arty w/wpns & mil gear. Blue Ghost #25 did not extract wpns. (Briefed to CG) Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 120205H Dec 69.
65	1840	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, BT247074 at 1725H, rec 20-30 rds .50 cal fire & 10-15 rds AK fire. Neg hits. 80 knots, 75'. Msn compl. Neg action taken. Friendlies in area. Area sweep, neg res. Ntfy: Sgt Martin, III MAF at 1930H.
66	1900	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1 Inf, BS459697 at 1802H. Fd 1xhut that was 10'x10'. There was a B/T in the doorway. It was TNT set around a concussion grenade w/trip wire. Fd 1xton unpol rice. Rice will be evac to FSB 411 tomorrow. Rice was in cardboard boxes. Sgt Martin, III MAF was ntfy.
67	2145	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, 4 th ARVN, AO #71 is disapprov by 4 th ARVN. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
68	2010	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, BT257113 at 1750H. Fd 5xhuts each had 1xsmall tunnel. All dest. Fd in huts, 10 lbs salt, 10 lbs sugar, 38xcans powdered milk, 5xgal gas. At BT254124 fd 1xhut w/2xVN females, 1xVN male, 5xVN children inside. VN civ will be extr to LZ Professional.
69	1140	196 Bde Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, BT195236 at 2005H. Rec 8-9x60mm mort rds fr 1400m W of loc, neg cas. All rds landed outside perimeter. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston.
70	2340	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor 1-46, BT123065 at 2320H detected 5-6xindiv mov S. Arty fired w/unk res.
71	1950	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1, BT117347, (en) BT111349 at 1900H. Rec 8xrds RPG or RR 400m NW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1925H. Arty fired w/unk res.
72	2100	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, R/4-21 Inf, BS840286, (en) BS839289 at 1830H. Rec 10xM-79 rds, obsr 7xNVA, eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 4xWIA(M). Will sweep area.
73	2310	Sgt Hill, 198 Bde, R/1-6, BT530022 at 2140H, obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xHG & binoculars CIA. D/O to 91 st Evac 2215H. Ntfy: Sp Goslee, IPW at 2315H.
74	2330	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20 Inf, BS794476 at 2300H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd. Eng suspected en grid w/81mm w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston.
75	1130	Div, MAJ Broome, G-3 Air at BT250122. Jet pilot jettisoned 4xpods of 4x5 inch Zuni rkts. Heading at 260 degrees at 15000 ft alt. Helix on station & is trying to locate the rkts. MAJ Kallum (S-3 196 Bde) will try to recover the rkts if possible.
76	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
77	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Americal/GVN units rept 17 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 6 NVA & 2 VC KIA w/1 IWC. There were 6 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 1 KIA, 10 WIA(E), & 7 WIA(M).
78	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 12 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 12 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1125	(DELAYED) G-2, CPT Nelson. Air Req-VR. At 121100H Dec 69. Area: Vic BS3748. 4xpax to be picked up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Freq: 58.10 (39.95 alt). Call sign: Brief Center Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, CPT Nelson; G Co Ranger, Sgt Freeland.
3	0430	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT077276, (en) BT083284 at 0250H. Radar detected 3-4 indiv 1000m NE of loc. 3xrds 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.
4	0530	CLDC, Sp Ingells, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
5	0725	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 122300H-130100H Dec 69. (2) 130330H-130530H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
6	0815	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS778445 at 112130H Dec. Ranger element cptr 1xVC inside their NDP. VC had 1xhut in area. Searched hut & fd 1xclaymore, 1x40 lb shape charge & det cord, C-4 & 1xfiring device, M-57. Evac all to LZ Bronco. (See DJF entry #84.)
7	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, RF #115, BS886294 at 0820H. Fd village chief of Dien Truong Village stabbed to death by VC last night. (Info only) (See DJF #76)
8	0920	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT109350 at 0843H. Obsr 4xVC in woodline mov around. Fired arty w/unk res.
9	0945	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Helix 15 (3-21), BT109294 at 0920H. Processed A/S. Res: 40m of trail cut & 1xtunnel entrance exposed.
10	0810	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT251081 at 0710H. Rec SAF & 10xrds 60mm mort fr 800m SE of loc. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0825H.
11	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS713883 at 0755H. Det mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
12	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS440773 at 0830H. 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
13	0850	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 (Trains). Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: ASAP. Reason: Search area of last night's incident. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1030H. Passed to 63d SDP, Sgt Hunter; 198 Bde, CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
14	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS795466 at 0805H. Obsr & eng 4xVC who evad into bunker & refused to come out. Res: 4xVC WIA(E) CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (See DJF #72)
15	0945	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-2, BT332195 at 0630H. Det M-26 B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
16	1003	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT097273 at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/wpn & neg pack 400m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC evad to W.
17	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT106273 at 0940H. Fd 1x250 lb bomb. EOD tm will dest.
18	1050	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at OP George, BS4786 at 11 Dec 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Binh Son.
19	1053	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS795324, (en) BS791331 at 1020H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns mov W. Fired arty w/unk res.
20	1055	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS633397 at 1015H. Fd 2xsleeping pos 1xweek old w/empty AK ammo & c-ration box.
21	1055	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS659438 at 1015H. Fd well used trail 3-4' wide running W to NE. Fd 3xhuts being built. There was hyv bomb damage in area.
22	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT118268 at 0935H. Obsr 5-7xVC 700m SW of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT108273 at 1035H. Eng 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpn 200m E of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: evad E.
24	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT195251 at 1010H. Obsr 4xVC mov N 1800m fr loc. No action taken.
25	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT103270 at 0955H. Fd 1xVC in grave, KBA.
26	1130	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS659438 at 1100H. Obsr mov E of day laager. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
27	1130	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. (1) A 12xveh convoy fr Qui Nhon will be at the II border at 131000H Dec. Req escort and on call, air cover. (2) Convoy will hook up 12 Sea Land vans at Duc Pho for rtn to Qui Nhon. Require escorts & on call air cover fr Duc Pho to II Corps border also on 13 Dec. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Billings; will comply to 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold.
28	1130	Div, CPT Nelson, G-2, Req LRRP AO Box #7. Box; UL BS3549, LR BS3947. Time: 130600H to 182400H Dec 69. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin; appr by MAJ Perkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
29	1145	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT264122 at 1015H. Fd 4xen shelters. Dtn 5xVN females & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional. Fd 1xUS M-16 mag, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS air mattress, 1xUS pack & 25xrds of linked M-60 ammo. Shelters dest & equip kept by A Co.
30	1145	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT077276 at 1630H. Fd 1x150 lb bomb. EOD Tm will dest.
31	1155	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT105346 at 1120H. Fd 1xanti pers mine B/T. Mine fuse already went off Extr to LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 12 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 12 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1200	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT104267 at 1135H. Obrs 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, 50m E of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
33	1205	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS632393 at 1145H. Fd 2xsleeping pos 3-4xdays old, several mackerel cans & part of helicopter (top of it w/o blades). Ntly: AAE, CPT Allen.
34	1210	196 Bde Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT095344 at 1155H. Rec 10xrds SAF 400m W of loc w/neg cas. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.
35	1230	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT105346, (en) BT102342 at 1207H. Rec 6-8 57mm RR rds 400m SW of loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Evac to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Blue Ghost eng en loc. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1245H.
36	1250	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT118268 at 1155H. Obrs 3xVC 500m W of loc w/neg pack or wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.
37	1315	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS553964 at 1210H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
38	0930	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #38. Box; UL BS4944, LR BS5538. Time: 120600H to 201700H Dec. Area Recon. Passed to B-11, SFG (Chu Lai), LT Grayson (for Minh Long & Ba To). Disapprov by B-11 SFG, LT Grayson; G-3, CPT Pate.
39	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS488715 at 1310H. Fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. B/T was dest w/NCD.
40	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS492697 at 1310H. Fd 4xhuts 8'x10' w/signs of rec actv in the area. Also fd 15xfishing nets. Res: dest.
41	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, E/1 st Cav, BS917258 at 1335H. Fd 2xNVA flags on a flag pole. Flags were placed there w/in last 24xhrs. 11 Bde Avn obrs flags fr air & E Trp now has the flags.
42	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS732448 at 1308H. The NPFF w/A/1-20, BS732448 at 1308H. The NPFF w/A Co elm dtn 3xciv, all had ID cards. DET have info of mining incidents on LZ Liz access road. People that place mines in road are loc at BS746444. Let 1xDET free & the other 2xDET will be evac to LZ Bronco. (M.I.)
43	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, NPFF's, BS843318 at 1130H. Rec SAF fr hedgerow. Res: 1xNPFF KIA. (Info only) (See DJF #74)
44	1425	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT088340 at 1331H. Rec hv SAF fr 150m W of loc. Res: 1xUS KIA. Est en size to be 2xsquads. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
45	1500	196 Bde Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT250122 at 1330H. Rec 25xrds SAF fr N, E, & SW. Approx 200-300m fr loc. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
46	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT175326 at 1315H. Obrs VC 150m N of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (See DJF #73)
47	1510	11 Bde, MSG Martin, BS840314 at 1500H. Fd 1xbnkr w/1xhammock, 1xponcho inside. Dest all. Bnkr did not show signs of rec use.
48	1430	Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Air Req VR at 131100H Dec. Area: Vic of BS3748, 4xpax to be picked up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Freq: 58.10 (39.95 alt). Call Sign: Brief Center. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntly: G-2, CPT Nelson.
49	1450	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #39. Box: LR BS4255, UL BS3660. DTG: 131200H to 201700H Dec. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Robinson. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Boles.
50	1500	III MAF (SRC), MAJ Nutt. Tms Cayenne & Night Cover are extr. (1) Night Cover at 0930H at ZC194145. (2) Cayenne at 0950H at ZC217168. No incidents at extraction. Debriefing rept will follow. Radio Relay tm at Chu Lai was extr. Radio Relay at LZ West should be extr tomorrow. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow.
51	1510	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT104006 at 1240H. Eng 2xNVA 75m E of loc w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xpacks w/docu, 1xChicom compass, 10,000 piasters CIA. Extr to LZ Professional. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines.
52	1520	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT139077 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn & neg pack. Res: VC evad. Fd 2xfield shelters, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xNVA ammo can. Res: dest.
53	1530	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS664434 at 1500H. Fd tunnel. Threw M-26 H/gren in it, first & secondary explo occurred res in caving in the entrance. Tunnel was B/T.
54	1540	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS710805 at 1625H. Eng 10xVC w/M-79, 50 cal MG & AWF w/neg res. Swept area & fd 400xlbs rice unfit for human consumption. Res: Dest. Rice was unpol.
55	1540	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2/1-6, BT530023 at 1215H. Dtn 1xVN male w/ altered ID outside LZ Bayonet perimeter. DET is in LZ Bayonet IPW.
56	1600	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
57	0720	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, MAJ White.
58	0720	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Rept to 11 Bde after special msn to put plat on ground S of Minh Long to search for ID of crash victims. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.
59	0720	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-2, MAJ Boozer (D/1-1). Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1250	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, BT185470, (en) BT1847 at 1030H. Rec unk amt mort rds & SAF fr est VC Co. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E), 3xARVN KIA. Eng w/SAF & arty. G/S on station. Contact broken at 1145H. Res: unk. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1545H.
61	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, & 3/4 Cav, BT186467 at 1258H. 1xAPC det 500 lb bomb rigged as mine. Res: 15xARVN WIA(E). APC combat loss. Unit on search & clear opns. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1545H. (Info only)
62	1600	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req AO ext for Box #7. Box: UL BS3550, LR BS4045. Time ext: fr 130600H to 201700H Dec. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, SFC Walburn.
63	1635	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, BS774301 at 1600H. Obrs 8-10xVC/NVA mov E on trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack & 1xpistol belt CIA. Neg wpn or docu.
64	1640	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/2-1, BT093339 at 1420H. Dtn 3xVN males w/neg ID. They said 15xVC were mov thru their village. Also 200xVC at BT085334. Arty processed w/unk res. DET will be extr to Hawk Hill.
65	1645	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Sensor String #153, BS665410 at 1545H. Detected 75xindiv mov E to W. Arty called but neg clnc. D/4-3 too close.
66	1645	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS644443 at 1607H. Fd 1xtrail running NE to SW. Holes were cut into trees for candles placed 50m apart.
67	1755	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, RF #424, BS722725 at 0300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA, docu CIA & 1xRF KIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Amos. (Info only) (See DJF #77)
68	1755	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PF plat #83, BS700738 at 1213H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Amos. (Info only) (See DJF #78)
69	1800	198 Bde, CPT Serrano, CAP 1-4-1, BS623887 at 1100H. VN boy led CAP tm to stockpile of munitions collected by villagers over a two week period for turn in. It included: 89x60mm mort rds, 4x81mm mort rds, 4xM-33 H/gren, 17xM-26 H/gren, 5xChicom H/gren, 9xM-79 rds, 1x3.5" RR rd & 3x105 rds. 17xVN were paid 35,000 piasters. (Info only)
70	1804	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT178318 at 1630H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren, 20xponchos, 20xhammocks, med supplies. Also eng 3xVC (2xmales, 1xfem) w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evad successfully. Equip extr to Hawk Hill.
71	1200	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Ray, Quang Ngai. AO req #72. DTG: ASAP to Indef. Purpose: Sensor AO. Area: Fr BS650590 NE to 694600 S to 694560 W to 660560 N to 660584 SW to 650578 & N to 650590. Passed to 11 Bde, MSG Martin; appr by MAJ White. Appr by 4 th ARVN Regt, CPT Can; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
72	1810	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20. Ref DJF entry #14. Add: 2xVC KIA & 1xHG CIA. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
73	1815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, at 1315H. Change grid to: (en) BT177138. Rest of spot should read: obsr 3xmales & 1xfem 150m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: NCD. VC evad N.
74	1815	11 Bde, CPT Saffold. Ref DJF entry #43. Add: NPFF killed was the assistant village security chief of Pho Hiep. Funeral will be tomorrow. The indiv was a good friend of the Duc Pho village chief.
75	1915	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-5 ARVN, BT193213 & BT178228 (en) at 1845H. Rec 6xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Peterson.
76	1810	CPT Saffold, Ref DJF #7. Change: Indiv killed as not village chief. He was the minor liaison official of the hamlet. This was confirmed by CPT Upton, MACV official.
77	1900	Sp Clough, 11 Bde, Ref DJF entry #67. Change Dragon to read MACV in Tu Nghia.
78	1900	Sp Clough, 11 Bde, Ref DJF entry #68. Change Dragon to read MACV in Tu Nghia.
79	1915	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BT247084 at 1805H. Obrs 6xNVA 450m S of loc w/neg packs, 1xhad wpn. Arty processed w/unk res.
80	2040	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46 Inf, BT136006 (en) at 1830H. Fd 2xshelters w/bnkr & tunnel 25' long, fd 70xAK-47 rds, 5xNVA flags, 5xbundles of cloth & docu. Evac to LZ Professional. Dest shelters, bunkers & tunnel.
81	2100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS512863 at 1715H, while mov to NDP 1xsquad was sent forward to investigate noise to the E of NDP. Squad eng 3xVC evading to E. 1xEM went forward of NDP not informing anyone. When he rtn he was fired upon. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 1-52 is investigating incident.
82	2130	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21 Inf, Debbie, at 2000H. Rec MG fire fr BS870309 & SAF fr BS875315 fr UNSEF. Eng w/arty & SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 2100H.
83	2200	CPT McNeal, 11 Bde, AO Req #73, 173 ABN Bde. 131030H to 162400H. UL 8124 LR 8321. Appr: 4-21, MAJ White; 11 Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde for 173d ABN Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
84	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & MACV Duc Pho, BS778445 at 2130H. There is RF fr RF plat #147 and a brother age 24 who is a draft dodger. An elm of RF #147 & elm of B/1-20 were mov to amb site. The above noted RF moved out ahead of the plat toward VC & brother. The plat moved up to dtn RF & his brother. The patrol searched the brothers & fd the previous mentioned goods. Both brother & RF are now at MACV HQ in Duc Pho under arrest. Ref DJF #6. (Info only)
85	2205	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BT257078, (en) 251081 at 2035H, rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2140H. Arty fired w/gunship support, supporting D/O w/unk res. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 122230H.
86	2355	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 2-5 ARVN, BT179469 at 2215H, eng 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-1 CIA & 7xHG CIA. Gren to be dest, wpns extr to 5 th ARVN HQ. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4

To

To

our

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 13 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0253	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT962267 at 0245H. Detected 8-10xen mov W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
3	0445	CLDC, Sp Boyd, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
4	0540	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, BS79403225 at 0346H. TMF #61 picked up mov of unk number of pers, neg metal detected. At 0349H, arty fired 18x105 HE rds. Res: unk.
5	0755	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT251081 at 0730H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren inside NDP which did not go off. Res: dest.
6	0845	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. The EOD tm will dest 40xtons of old explo at BS5798 & BS5799 at approx 1200hrs. All sub sectors have been ntfy. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, Sp Stemen; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
7	0913	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS655407 at 0845H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in old NDP. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
8	0915	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, NDP, BT247077 at 0830H. Obsr 3xM-79 rds fired fr SW at 700m, impacting 450m outside perimeter. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.
9	0920	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT090332 at 0846H. Obsr 30-40xindiv mov in a hamlet along w/water buffalo 1000m W of their loc. Helix 18 checked area w/neg action taken.
10	0921	198 Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req #75. DTG: ASAP to 142400H Dec. Purpose: Reaction to intel. Area: fr BS3690 N to Tra Bong bdry & fr BS3690 E to Tra Bong bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG (CHL), Sp Reed (relayed to Tra Bong). Disapprov by Tra Bong, CPT Torborg (CO). Reason: Operation in area. Disapprov by6 G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange.
11	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46. Ref DJF #85, 12 Dec 69. Change to read: Sapper attack. Fd frags fr US M-26 H/gren & Chicom H/gren. Also fd dud Chicom H/gren. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H.
12	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS670424 at 0950H. Obsr 2xNVA. Eng w/SAF & M-26 H/gren. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg packs, wpns or docu.
13	1125	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS745708 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
14	1128	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-4 at 122150H Dec. Rept: CAP 1-4-4 was pinned down by est VC plat. Called arty, G/S & Shadow 47 on station. Will sweep at first light. Res of sweep: Fd 1xVC KIA, 12-15 blood trails & drag marks, 1xsampan dest by D/1-1 & 1xM-72 LAW. Neg friendly cas. (Info only)
15	1145	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT207203 at 1100H. Fd 8000lbs unpol rice in 3xbnks in hedgerow. Will be extr to 5 th ARVN HQ. Unit was on a sweep operation. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H. (Info only)
16	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/1-20, BS833437 at 1148H. 1xUSN fr M-Boat fell off a boat, cut his back & needed stiches. D/O to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
17	1030	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, PF #188, BS890303, (en) BS878305 at 0920H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC/NVA. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN child WIA(E). Evac to LZ Bronco.
18	1120	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS750680 at 1035H. Det pressure release mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H. Homemade w/11-20 lbs. Crater: 3' deep, 2' wide. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1340H. (Info only)
19	1200	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT193455 at 1130H. Rec 6xB-40 rkts & SAF. Res: NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H. (Info only)
20	1230	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-3, BS670424 at 1030H. 1 st Plat fd 1xmed litter 2,M-16 mags, 2xpr NVA shorts, assorted small hand tools, 1xUS helmet, various baskets, 2xempty mackerel cans, 1xaluminum med box, 2xbottles pills, 2xNVA packs, 1xUS canteen, 9xfish traps, 4xNVA ponchos, & 4x5 gal cans full of tree sap. Will dest all.
21	1325	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, C/1-20, BS833437 at 1310H. 2xM boats stranded, 1xdozer still on shore. Salvage boat rtn home because of weather conditions.
22	1345	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-1-1, BT328188, (en) BT332188 at 122215H Dec. PSDF made contact w/15xVC at above en grid. Marines & PF's reacted for PSDF finding village chief's office B/T & partially dest by explosive charges. VC fled in unk direction. (Info only)
23	1345	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/3-1, BS556575 at 1250H. Obsr 4xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn 2xVN fem WIA(E) & 1xVN male, all w/neg ID. Evac to Nghia Hanh thru ARVN channels.
24	1350	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS833358 at 1000H. PF Co 176 & 186 dtn 1xVN female that stated she knew of a cave. While enroute to cave, they dtn 2xmore VN (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/neg ID. (Dtn at BS834357). The male stated that he knew where a rifle was buried near the cave. D/4-21 was searching for the cave while PF's guarded DET. The male tried to evad but was killed by the PF's. D/4-21 fd no cave or rifle. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
25	1350	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS670424 at 1309H. Fd 1xmetal box w/docu inside. Evac to San Juan Hill. Ntfy IPW, LT Martin.
26	1400	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT100279 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35xys) in a village. Neg ID. Male was injured in shoulder. Evac to LZ Center.
27	1400	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno R/3-21, BT094285 at 1255H. Obsr 10xVC w/neg wpns or packs. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xstruc dest.
28	0600	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Howard, 11 Bde, BS869319 at 122000H Dec. LZ Debbie rept incoming SAF. At 122130H Dec, the following cas were rept: A/6-11, 2xUS WIA(E). They bunker they were in rec an RPG rd. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 13 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1135	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1/20, BS711430 at 1030H. 5xNPFF & interpreter w/1-20 MID took off without being relieved. This group had been told an operation was commencing. US forces are still on operation.
30	1407	AAE, CPT Spies, 178 Avn Bn, BT256185 at 1235H. 1xCH-47B rec light 50 cal fire while at 2000', 80 knots. Res: 2xhits. Cont to fly msn. 1xhit skin & 1xhit front main rotor. Fly combat cargo. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; III MAF, LT Graywiln at 1500H.
31	1420	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT100281 at 1330H. Fd 2xVC KBA in grave 30xdays old.
32	1420	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT267125 at 1300H. Eng 2xNVA w/claymore 30m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA & the other evad. CIA: 1xAK-47, 34xAK mags, docu, & papers. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
33	1430	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, 1205H at BS872346. Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. 1315H, BS852384, rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1350H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
34	1430	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, 1330H at BS865335. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 1400H at BS750700, eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA & 2xcbn CIA. 1030H at BS743700, 1xARVN drowned. (Info only)
35	1530	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT095339 at 1335H. Obr 4-5xVC w/packs 500m N of loc. Helix checked area w/neg sightings.
36	1530	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS453702 at 1412H. Eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, docu, maps, 2xChicom H/gren CIA.
37	1545	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT197292 at 1150H. Obr 6xVC carrying unk type B/T 1200m SE of loc. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
38	1937	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 at 121937H Dec. Rec 4-6x8 inch rds. Checked area. G/S & Shadow on station. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 0805H, 8xin rds that impacted on Liz came fr LZ Bronco. 0815H, LT Garrity, S-2, 26 Engr Bn, as a result of 8xin rds, 3x5 ton trucks were dam (B31 & 33) & 1x(B44) truck is combat loss. 2x5 ton (B31 & 33) had all side & windows blown out & a total of 6xtires dest. 1100H, CPT Saffold, 11 Bde, a 3/4 ton truck fr E/1-20 rec shrapnel in fuel tank & radiator. Also 1xCP tent has shrapnel holes in it.
39	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.
40	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Allen.
41	0800	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Allen.
42	1340	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS556575 at 1250H. Obr 4xVC wearing blk PJ's evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xfemales WIA CIA, 1xfem CIA (age 55) 1xmale CIA (age 25) All had neg ID. Evac to Minh Long. 1530H, fd to be innocent civ. 2xwounded are in hospital & 2xothers are in jail waiting to be identified by fellow village members. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt James.
43	1615	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
44	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS730893 at 1615H. Obr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
45	1700	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT186289 at 1500H. Obr 5xVC in woodline 200m W of loc w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
46	1700	196 Bde, B/3-21, Sp Burgueno, BT102292 at 1515H. Obr 5xVC evad E 400m SE of loc. Eng w/M-60 MG w/unk res.
47	1700	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT102289 at 1415H. Obr 2xVC evad E w/neg packs or wpns, 800m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
48	0945	11 Bde, 3-1 Inf, AO Req #76, DTG: 131800H to 212400H Dec. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: fr BS448696 W along river to 440697 S along 44 grid line to 67 grid line & E to Ha Thanh bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG, (CHL) (relayed to Ha Thanh). Disapprov by Ha Thanh (initials S.G.). Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Reason: Troops in area on opns. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
49	1720	198 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn Bn, BT126015 at 1540H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 700 ft, speed: 60 knots. Arty not fired because frd too close. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
50	1745	11 Bde, Sgt McCabe, 4/4 ARVN, BS747710 at 1615H. Eng 7-8xVC. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 5xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xAK-47, 1xM-2 cbn & 15xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
51	1745	11 Bde, Sgt McCabe, 1/4 ARVN, BS611494 at 1600H. Eng 1xNVA sqd. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xARVN WIA & 9xhomemade H/gren CIA. (Info only)
52	1820	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT139009 at 1300H. Fd 1xtrail running E to river then to NW to BT135008 & noted an est 75-100 people used the trail on 12 Dec 69. Most rec signs were NVA boot prints.
53	1830	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS461702 at 1800H. A trip flare was set off while being set out. Res: 1xUS NBW. He was hit in the face. D/O compl 1820H.
54	1840	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3, BT346184, (en) BT357174 at 0230H-1500H. CAP patrol while checking last night's H&I fd remains of 1xindiv suspected to be VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

our Date
00 13 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 14 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4.2 Observer, LZ Stinson, (en) BS527811 at 131715H Dec 69. Obrs 5xVC mov SW. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res.
3	0522	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, CLDC alert cond is code #5, eff 0650H.
4	0645	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, R/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 0830H to 161200H Dec. Reason: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0830H. Passed to & appr by Tracker Dog Tm, LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Lowery.
5	0730	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT101319 at 0445H Obrs 1xsecondary explo fr arty that was fired at suspected en loc.
6	0800	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, B/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0115H. 1xUS, while on guard on top of a bunker, obrs & heard mov near bnkr #18. He called out 2 or 3 times w/no answer. He started to get up to get his sqd leader. He heard mov again & fired. Res: 1xUS killed. The man killed was outside the bnkr & wrapped up in a poncho. (See DJF #72)
7	0817	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS538824 at 0308H. 1xUS WIA(M) fr 81mm friendly mort fire. Firing on en sighting fr LZ Stinson bnkr line. 1-52 will investigate.
8	0845	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, Helix, BS588422 at 0800H. Obrs 3xhuts. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xhut dest, 1xhut dam & 1xsec explo.
9	2045	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #74. DTG: ASAP to 172400H Dec. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BT0531 to 0633 to 0734 to 0835 to 090365 to 110370. Passed to 1 st Marine Div by msg #0659 dtd 121900Z Dec 69. Modified as follows: BT050307 to 050310 to 060330 to 070340 to 090365 to 095365 to 095355. Appr by 1 st Marine Div by msg #8100, DTG 131340Z Dec 69 by MAJ Townsend. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
10	0605	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS462834 at 131814H Dec. Obrs 5xVC. Called arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. At 0305H, bnkr line 1-52, bnkr #3 obrs mov. Arty fired. Fired fr 411 & mortars fr LZ Stinson. Res: unk. Swept at first light w/neg res.
11	0825	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, 1/4 ARVN, BS610490 at 132330H Dec. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
12	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS565985 at 0710H. Fd B/T M-26 H/gren in hole w/brick on top to hold spoon down. Res: dest.
13	0900	196 Bde, MAJ Sprague, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #17. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: FSE, SFC Walburn.
14	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 2200H to 2400H. (2) 150330H to 150530H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
15	0915	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/6 th ARVN, BS736828 at 0850H. Rec SAF on LZ. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
16	0940	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, 0730H at BT194453. Amb 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 132230H at BT197453: Perimeter probed by UNSEF. Rec B-40 rkts & SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M), 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
17	0950	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT196454 at 0850H. Eng 3xVC 50m SE of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. H/gren dest. Wpn evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
18	1015	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/39 th Engr, BS758489 at 0815H. Obrs 15xVC mov across rice paddy to E. The PF's that were securing the Mine Sweep Tm went after the VC & rec SAF. G/S on station. Sweep of area: neg res. (Info only)
19	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT123065 & BT121063 at 0830H. Detected mov N to S of 15-20xpers & metal. 16x105mm HE rds fired w/unk res.
20	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT253078 at 0950H. Obrs 1xwater buffalo & 10xNVA 400m S of their loc mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	1040	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS528807 at 0945H. Dtn 2xVN civ (1xmale, 1xfemale), both military age. Also obrs several fresh graves. DET evac to LZ Stinson.
22	1050	198 Bde Sgt Sauer, R/6 th ARVN, BS734827 at 1000H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
23	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-1, BT077272 at 0858H. Rattler 1-8 rec 1xrd SAF SW at 500m w/neg hits & neg action taken. Alt: 100 ft, speed: 80 knots.
24	1130	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, 1-20 Inf, 2xM-boats & 1xdozer on beach. 1xM-boat has 2 of 4 screws working. Should make it to port under its own power once towed fr beach. Other M-boat will have to be towed back to port. They'll need additional M-boat to tow dozer fr beach. Salvage ship is nowhere in sight. Passed to Div Trans, MAJ Elam.
25	1545	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, 4-21 Inf AO Req #77, DTG: 140600H-161800H Dec. Purpose: Reaction to intel. Area: Fr BS900156 S along 90 grid line to 900141 SE along N side of river to S China Sea. Passed to 173d ABN Bde, CPT Ibanez; disapprov by CPT Forehaufh. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: 11 Bde, Sp Billings.
26	1150	26 Engr, D/26 Engr, Sp Woodfield, BT440078 at 1100H. Tm checking perimeter at Fat City (D/26 Engr) visually spotted B/T 81mm mort rd 300m in front of bnkr #15. Had trip flare type firing device rigged w/trip wire. Res: dest.
27	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT120297 at 0910H. Obrs 5-7xNVA evad W at 300m. Eng w/50 cal w/neg res.
28	1130	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogal, CAP 1-4-2, BS757857 & 758862, (en) BS756853 & 750857 at 0855H. Rec hvy SAF at BT756853. Eng w/SAF. En evad to BS750857 Eng both en coord w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1220	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT193289 at 1120H. Obsr 6xVC mov E. 3xhad packs & 2xhad wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Also fd 2xbnkrs 10'x6'x4'. Res: dest.
30	1245	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100283 at 1010H. Obsr 3-4xVC w/neg packs or wpns 1200m SE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
31	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav, Blue Ghost 2-4 at 0925H to 0938H. BT078 at 0925H, obsr hvy concentration of bnkrs. Eng area w/rkts w/unk res. Also rec hvy SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 50 ft, speed: 60 knots. BT100346 at 0935H, obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT088343, obsr 1xVC evad into hut. Eng w/rkts. Res: hut dest. BT089341, obsr 1xVC evad into hut. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT099334, obsr 3xfortified huts & several reinforced cam bunkers. Eng w/rkts. Res: 2xbnkrs dest. BT081310 at 0938H, obsr 1xVC, eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT068302, obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/M-60, res: 1xVC KIA. BT073293, obsr 2xVC evad into hut. Eng w/AWF. Res: unk.
32	1140	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT122302 at 1110H. Fd 2xNVA KBA. Neg packs or wpns. Res of arty fired into area this morning.
33	1315	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS473841, (en) BS474835 at 1150H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. Arty processed w/neg res.
34	1140	173 ABN Bde, AO Req #78. DTG: 141200H to 172400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS8321 to 8324 to 8424 to 8421. Rec fr 11 Bde, CPT Saffold. Appr by 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173 ABN, initials R.C.; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
35	1230	Ba To, Minh Long SFG, 11 Bde. Change to AO extension #109 & #61. DTG: 152400H-302400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6633 W to 6033 N to 6039 W to 5739 N to 5740 W to 5640 N to 5643 NE to 5946. Appr by Ba To, Sgt Helvey; Minh Long, SSG Seward; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
36	1220	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav, BT122302 at 0910H. Obsr 7xVC evading. Eng w/AWF & rkts. B/1-1 Cav swept area. Res: 6xVC KIA. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1330H.
37	1305	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS739799 at 1150H. Det 1xanti pers mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1155H to 91 st Evac. C Co was on a sweep msn. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1330H.
38	1310	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix 21, BT095314 at 1120H. Obsr 2xlarge bnkrs freshly built. Obsr 1x51 cal position. Res: dest by A/S.
39	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS482767 at 1150H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
40	1340	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, BS740780, C/1-1 Cav at 1300H. Eng 4xVC in bunker Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVN detained, 1xM-72 LAW, 1xcbn, 20xChicom H/gren all CIA. All evac to LZ Bayonet.
41	1414	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT112308 at 1135H. Rec hvy amt of RR & 2xRPG rds fr 200-300m NW of their loc. Res: 1xtrack hit & 5xUS WIA(E). Light dam to track, still in operation. Eng w/unk res. Sweeping area. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp Stemen; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1430H.
42	1415	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831339 at 1330H. Req D/O for 65xyr old VN male wounded by RF's. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1400H. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Ingleright.
43	1415	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS771461 at 1326H. Req D/O for VN female w/gunshot wounds in side. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1350H. Source of wound unk. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Ingleright.
44	1416	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT09035 at 1310H. Obsr 30-35xNVA evad fr above coord to BT088316, 3000m N of their loc. F/8 Cav is checking it out.
45	1416	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT108303 at 1153H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs, neg wpns, evad 1200m NE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
46	1419	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT084289 at 1145H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 20 yrs, suspected as being VC nurse. Evac to Hawk Hill.
47	1425	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS930155 at 1300H. Fd 250 lbs unpol rice in 55 gal barrels among rocks. Res: dest rice. (Unfit for human consumption)
48	1435	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52, LZ Stinson at 1130H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. A/1-52 went to base of hill & retrieved 1xcbn & 7xChicom H/gren.
49	1450	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-4, BS743810 at 1409H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs. Names: Phung, age 42, VC school teacher Sieu, age 43 & Tang, age 40, PF before being captured by VC. Rept on 6 Dec 69 stated there were 15 VC KBA. Evac to Son Tinh Dist. (Info only)
50	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, 1325H at BT127009. Fd 1xbnkr w/1xM-60 ammo box & docu. Res: Bnkr dest & docu evad to LZ Professional. 1120H, at BT128013, fd 1xen hospital. Size: 10'x30'x10' (1xshelter), 12'x25'x8' (3xshelters), & 10'x8'x8' (26xshelters). Also fd 25xbeds, 25x5 gal fuel cans & bandages with fresh blood. Res: All dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
51	1510	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT257 077 at 1300H Dtn 1xVN civ, age 45 yrs w/1xchild, age 9 yrs. DET said he was VC & wanted to Chieu Hoi. Both were evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
52	1523	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT257087 at 1430H. Fd 2xen struc w/docu. Docu extr to LZ Professional & struc dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
53	1510	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, 1200H at BT064298. Obsr 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1330H at BT069312, eng 1xVC & 2xNVA 200m NE of their loc w/arty. Res: unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 14 Dec 69 Hour 2400 Date 14 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1510	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT254122 at 1115H. Fd 2xen shelters w/1xVC KBA. Body was 2xdays old. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren. Res: all dest.
55	1800	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 131412H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D18A on 15 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2651 E to 3351 S to 3341 W to 2641 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick) 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rpt to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Clough; appr by CPT McNeal; appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Will be flown with the 11 Bde APD acft. Ntly: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, Sp Faller; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
56	0900	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
57	0900	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Barham; AAE, MAJ White.
58	0900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 15 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
59	1615	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-4, BS675006, (en) BS675004 at 0920H. Eng 7xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA(E) CIA (to 91 st Evac) & 2xVC CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. 3xevaded. Names: Lo Chi, Phung Su, & Uo Van Hung. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
60	1615	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
61	1615	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS718803 at 1130H. While dest bunkers, had a secondary explo. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)
62	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT255125 at 1400H. Rec hvy SA, AW & M-79 fire w/NCD. Est en to be company size. Fired arty w/unk res.
63	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT064290 at 1240H. Fd 3xVC KBA.
64	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT065309 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC 200m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
65	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT256122 at 1140H. Fd 1xen shelter, 14xlbs of C4, 20xM-79 rds, 2xUS entrenching tools, 1xwrench, 3xempty M-16 mags, 1xUS pistol belt, 100xrds M-60 ammo & 1xpr demo pliers. Equip kept by A Co & shelter dest.
66	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT211211 at 1445H. Amb 1xVC at 40m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xradio speaker, 1xhand set for radio CIA. (Info only)
67	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT188158 at 1345H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. They stated they are local VC. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
68	1625	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT180160 at 1245H. Amb 3xVC at 20m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. While searching area, the third VC Chieu Hoi'd. Evac to LZ Young for further evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
69	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BT493839 at 1540H. Eng 2xVC w/heg packs or wpns. Fired arty. Will sweep area.
70	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS563817, (en) BS555804 at 1540H. (1) Rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & fired arty. Will sweep area. (2) 1550H at BS552814, rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty fired. Will sweep area.
71	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS655012 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male believed to be member of the 48 th VC Bn. Evac to Binh Son. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines.
72	1725	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #6. Add: Ntly G-1, LT Jones.
73	1740	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT252121 at 1400H. (1) Rec hvy SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SA & AWF, M-79 & arty, G/S & A/S. Res: unk. A/1-46 sweeping area. (2) 1610H, BT254123, fd 2xVC KBA/S.
74	1740	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav, BT110308 at 1430H. Obsr UNSEF. Eng area w/rkts. B/1-1 Cav checked & fd 1xVC KIA.
75	1740	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav & 2-1 at 1620H. At BT109310, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. BT102104, eng 2xVC evad into bnkr. Res: 4xbnkrs dest. BT120282, obsr 1xlarge cam net, 80 ft high, 50 ft wide.
76	1740	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT063305 at 1545H. Fd 3xtons rice under hut, false floors. Rice was 3/4 polished & locally grown. Evac to LZ Center. Ntly: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1900H.
77	1900	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT108308 at 1730H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh w/AK-47 & pack wearing green unif. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines.
78	1910	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS558815 at 1645H. Fd 2xponchos & 1xrain jacket under straw in a village. Also dtn 1xMAM. Will evac to LZ Stinson tomorrow.
79	2115	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21 Inf, BT069303 at 1645H. Obsr 1xVC 600m E of loc. Eng w/M-14. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA.
80	2030	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT258092 (en) at 1750H. Fd 2xenemy shelters w/bnkr. Also fd 1xVN female in shelter. Female detained, bnkr destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

4

To

10
Hour **Date**
2400 14 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 15 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 15 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0515	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0735	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT194457 at 142100H Dec. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 20xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 2130H-2330H & 160300H-160500H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
5	0825	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, 4/6 ARVN, 0705H at BS492755. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. 0750H at BS492755, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
6	0825	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, 3/6 ARVN, BS450783 at 0745H. Eng 3xVC w/wpns w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
7	0940	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 BT251081 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC 1100m SW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
8	1930	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 th ARVN, BS735827 at 141650H. Rec hvy SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) & 2xAdvisors WIA(E). (fr 4/6 ARVN, 1xUS MAJ & 1x WO). Contact broken at 141830H. (Info only)
9	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/201, BT095322 & (en) BT096317 at 0826H. Fd 1700 lbs unpol rice in cans & baskets not cam. Fd in tunnels & huts. Evac to Hawk Hill. Rice was locally grown. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 0935H.
10	1155	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT259122 at 0930H. Fd 440 lbs unpol rice in 1x55 gal drum in small bunker. No means of extraction. Res: dest.
11	0935	173d ABN Bde, CPT Saffold, 11 Bde. Req time ext to AO ext #73 & #78. Time: 162400H-182400H Dec. Purpose: Combat Ops. Appr by 11 Bde CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 173d ABN, initials K.B.; 11 Bde, Sgt McCabe; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	1030	MAG 13, USMC, LT Borman, Duty Officer, BS6493 at 0930H. A Marine F-4 acft while on approach to Chu Lai at 1500 ft rec unk type air burst. Approx grid BS6493. Res: 6xfrag holes in wing of acft w/no casualties. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.
13	1120	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT247114 at 0950H. Fd 1xtool kit w/tools, 1xNVA canteen & 1x57 RR rd in packing canister. Dest all.
14	1120	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, C/1-1 Cav, BS744759 at 1030H. Fd 2xgraves. Res: 2xVC KIA by SAF.
15	1120	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT070307 at 1030H. Fd 400 lbs unpol rice in false wall of 4'x6' tunnel. Rice was contained in bamboo baskets. Will evac to LZ Center.
16	1120	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT257096 at 1020H. Fd 2xshelters 8'x12', & 1xbnkr 8'x10', 2x81mm mort rd canisters & 1xmed kit w/supplies. Med kit was evac to LZ Professional. Rest dest.
17	1120	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT263087 at 0955H. Dtn 6xVC females w/neg ID & 1xchild 6xmos old. Evac to LZ Professional.
18	1120	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT109309 at 1055H. Fd 1xVC KBA in grave. Body 24xhrs old.
19	1130	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, 176 Avn, BS4975 at 1030H. G/S rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Minor dam to acft; cont to fly msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
20	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS923159 at 1000H. Fd 500 lbs of unpol rice buried in metal drum. 100m to E fd another 450 lbs unpol rice. Metal cans had rusted & rice was unfit for human consumption. Res: dest. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1150H.
21	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS926166 at 1130H. Fd 3xcrocks w/200 lbs unpol rice. Crocks were buried in the ground. Will bag rice & evac to 4-21, S-5. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec.
22	1225	26 th Engr, LT Garrity, D/26 Engr, BT440078 at 1015H. 3xVC children came into Fat City & said they knew where 3xantipers mines were. D/26 th Engr fd 3xmines, 1xcan w/3 lbs of black powder in it w/trip wire, 1xM-79 canister w/3xlbs black powder & 1x20mm canister w/3xlbs black powder. Res: Dest all. They think the children placed them there to get payments for finding them. Ntfy: G-5, LT Todtorice.
23	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS608997 at 1110H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID evading. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
24	1230	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT259091 at 1120H. Fd 3xen shelters w/tunnel & small rooms. Also dtn 3xVN females w/4xVN children w/neg ID. Also fd 1xNVA first aid kit. DET & first aid kit extracted to LZ Professional. Shelters dest.
25	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS595790 at 1000H. Rec 10-15 rds of SAF fr possibly 2xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF & processed arty. Res: 1xVC KIA.
26	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS553829 at 1020H. Obr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Also dest 1xhut in area. Fd 15xpunji sticks, 1xpr ARVN boots & docu inside hut. Docu evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.
27	1240	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS737407 at 1143H. Fd 1xbox w/HE M-79 rds & small arms rds. Also fd fresh cooked food; 6-6 lbs of polished rice & can goods. All items were out in the open. All food was dest & ammo was extr to LZ Liz.
28	1305	1-1 Cav, MAJ Hillier. Req EOD Tm. Time: 1500H. Loc: Ranger Pad #42. Reason: Dest dud ammo. Rpt to CPT Lee at Ranger pad. Ntfy: EOD Tm, Sp Beers; appr for direct coordination with 1-1 st Cav. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
15 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
15 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1312	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS737407 at 1245H. Fd 1xM-16 (SN 916453) & 2xpr of NVA trousers in hedgerow. Evac to LZ Liz.
30	1315	198 Bde, CPT Lange, 4/6 ARVN, BS494755 at 1220H. Rec hvy SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). Swept area & eng 8xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA. (Info only). Ntfy: G-3, SSM Grimm.
31	1315	AAE, CPT Allen, 176 Avn, BS489755 at 1100H. G/S rec hvy 50 cal & 30 cal ground fire w/NCD. 4/6 ARVN swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1330H.
32	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT254091 at 1215HY. Fd 1xshelter. Dtn 1xVN fem & 1xchild. Dest shelter & extr DET to LZ Professional.
33	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5, Que Son, 4/31. Rept that VN civ fd 2x250 lb bombs at BT001277 & 998277. Both will be dest. (Info only)
34	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT254126 at 1210H. Fd 3xshelters. Eng 1xNVA w/pack & wpn w/neg res. Dtn 3xVN fem & 4xchildren. Shelters dest. DET extr to LZ Professional.
35	1330	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/3-1, BT457680 at 1245H. Fd 1xgrave approx 2xweeks old. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
36	1335	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT874216 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West.
37	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT253122 at 1100H. Fd 200 lbs unprocessed rye hidden in several bushes. No means of extraction. Res: dest.
38	1345	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT121020 at 1220H. Fd 2xen shelters w/bnkrs. Also fd 1xAK-47, 2xNVA packs & 2xNVA uniforms. Wpn extr to LZ Professional. Rest dest.
39	1355	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1 BT075305 at 1303H. Obsr 2xVC 600m fr their loc. Eng w/arty & AWF w/unk res.
40	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT071312 at 1330H. Eng 3xVC 500m N of their loc w/AWF & arty. Res: unk.
41	1130	196 Bde, Sp Morrow. Req time ext to AO extension #37. Time: 152400H-302400H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
42	1310	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS926165 at 1145H. Fd 300 lbs unpol rice buried in 1x55 gal drum. Will extr to LZ Debbie. (Locally grown)
43	1325	196 de, Sp Morrow. Req time ext for AO ext #116. Time: 152400H Dec 69 – 152400H Jan 70. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Sp Hawkins, appr by initials R.E.F. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
44	1540	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, CC/4-21, BS8538 at 1100H. Obsr 4-5xVCmales carrying 105 rds. 3/4 ARVN have been informed.
45	1615	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
46	0800	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Bielicky; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	0800	196 Bde, Sp Morrow, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note: ADP Msn. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 16 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	0945	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 130925H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D1 on 16 Dec 69 in the area AT900200 on trail to 919170 along W bank of river to 940070 E along stream to BT020030 SW along stream to 000010 N to AT995034 W along stream to 954035 SE on E bank of river to AS978981 NE to AS995995 E to BS020993 SE to 040970 SE to 125945 NE along stream to BT150019 E along river to BS235995 E on trail to BT279010. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Co Opns 30 min prior to the msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Appr by 196 Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; Div Chem, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, LT McCracken; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	1620	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS685805 at 1535H. Rec 25-30 rds SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Obsr 1xVC evad N. Will sweep in morning Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
51	1625	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT274118 at 1515H. Det 1x105mm B/T w/trip wire about 1xfoot off trail. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1547H. Crater: 10'x5'x1'. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1800H.
52	1625	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT103332 at 1609H. Eng 6xNVA 150-200m NE of their loc. Re: 1xNVA KIA wearing green uniform. CIA: 1xAK-47 & docu. Other NVA evad NE.
53	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN. (1) 1410H at BS493763, 4xVC CIA. (2) 1450H at BS443763, 1xVC CIA & 2xM-72 LAW's CIA. (Info only)
54	1700	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS732723 at 1430H. Eng est VC sqd w/AW & SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC, 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 cbn, 15xChicom H/gren & 1xdemo kit w/1 1/4 lbs C-4 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3

To

To

From

Hour Date
0001 15 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 16 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 16 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional, (en) BT167077 at 152300H Dec. Radar detected unk number of pers mov in unk direction. Fired arty, M-79, SA & AWF w/unk res.
3	0020	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, San Juan Hill at 152340H Dec. Bunker #18 obsr 2xen evad fr perimeter. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk.
4	0050	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Westermann, R/5-46, BS614983 at 152250H Dec. Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xVC & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Also dtn 4xVC suspects. Dtn 2xVN civ while returning to CP.
5	0117	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 0105H. Detected 4xpers in stationary pos w/metal. Arty fired w/unk res.
6	0200	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, 1-6, BS545017 at 0101H. DB activations. 2d string activated which is near bnkr #5. Area was checked w/neg res.
7	0215	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, 1-52 Sensor, BS538824 at 152330H & 0030H. Activation fr bnkr #1 & #4. Arty fired at both times w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
8	0500	CLDC, Sp Coady, CLDC alert condition is code #5, eff 0655H.
9	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 2200H-2400H. (2) 170330H-170530H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, MAJ Broome.
10	0905	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT110308 at 0845H. Fd 1x250 lb bomb. Res: dest.
		[NOTE: Numerical #10 repeated]
10	0955	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT112349 at 0835H. Obsr 6-7xVC w/neg wpns & 1xpack at 100m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Will extr pack to Hawk Hill. Other VC evad successfully.
11	1005	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT064279 at 0915H. Obsr cooking fires 1000m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
12	1035	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46 at LZ Professional at 1015H. The inner wire in front of bnkr #15 was fd cut on a check of perimeter. Wire cutters were used & blood pools were discovered in several places near the wire.
13	1112	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, R/1-52, BS533897 at 0950H. Obsr 3xVC evad S. Eng w/4.2" mort. Swept area w/neg res.
14	1130	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS463863 at 0500H. 1xUSMC accidentally shot himself in the foot when his wpn discharged. D/O compl at 0700H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
15	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT176298 at 1000H. Obsr 2xMAM w/neg wpns or packs. Eng w/unk res. 1010H, BT170300, fd docu & new green uniforms. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Smith.
16	2358	(DELAYED) 14 th Avn Bn, CPT Shulsen, BT584017 at 152332H Dec. A UH-1H Flare Ship going to drop flares for Dustoff. Both pilots rept having vertigo "loss of balance." Lost control of acft, crashed & burned. Res: 4xUS KNB. Names are: Hyden, Dee, WO1, 455-828969 (A/C); Stockton, Donald, 02, 540520739 (Pilot); Barrett, Williams, Sp/4, 290-48-2533; Rose, Donald, Sp/5, 585-32-3991; Keeler, Larry D., Sp/5 fr 176 Avn. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0455H. (See DJF #31)
17	1315	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS811318 at 1220H. Cptr 1xVC w/neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
18	1315	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS451687 at 1245H. Fd 1xgrave w/1xVN civ male in it. Approx 35xys old. The grave was 2-3xweeks old. He was KBA.
19	1335	1 st CAG, PFC Duscanie, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1025H. Rec 9xHoi Chanhs, 7xmales & 2xfemales. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
20	1400	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT088279 at 1235H. Eng 5xVC 500m S of their loc w/AWF & arty. Res: unk. (See DJF #19)
21	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT950284 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN male w/no pack or wpn. He stated there are 10xVC at above coord. Fired arty w/neg res.
22	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5/4-31, AT995275 at 1230H. Fd 1x250 lb bomb. Res: dest.
23	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, 1350H at BT260094. Fd 1xen shelter w/90 lbs pol rice. Unit kept rice & shelter dest. 1235H at BT259095, fd 2xen shelters w/misc NVA equip & 1x60mm mort tube in it. Res: dest shelters & evad mort tube to LZ Professional.
24	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT193449 at 1130H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. (Info only)
25	1430	1 st CAG, PFC Duscanie, CAP 1-3-1, BS696975 & (en) BS691957 at 1100H. Patrol encountered 3-5xVC at above en grid. VC opened fire w/M-60 MG. Patrol rtn fire w/organic wpns. VC evad SW. Res: Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA. Req priority D/O at 1330H. Also fd several papers which were to be turned over to VN officials in Binh Son. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
26	1452	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS708846 at 1420H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-1 rifles & 9xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
27	0830	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rpt to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Spies.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 16 Dec 69 Hour 2400 Date 16 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0830	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rpt to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntify: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
29	0830	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Rpt to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, CPT Spies.
30	1500	1 st CAG, PFC Duscanio, CAP 1-4-2, 9xHoi Chanh rept 1xplat of VC at BS772839 & 1xplat at BS787837. VC Bn HQ at BS703897 w/3xCo of NVA for security. Also, en at BS690913 didn't specify type of unit. G/S eng & arty fired on these suspected loc w/unk res. Ref DJF entry #19.
31	1500	176 Avn, MAJ White. Ref DJF entry #16. Fd the one missing body. Also, change non-battle killed to KIA. Total res are 5xUS KIA.
32	1545	196 Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31, AT950286 at 1525H. Fd 1xPRC 25 radio w/freq set at 50.30. 86xx51 cal rds, 1xAK-50, 1xSKS, 30xM-16 mags, 1000xrds M-16 ammo, 5x82mm mort rds, 6xsets of clothing & 1xen base camp. All evac to LZ West w/exception of base camp which was dest. (Freq not fr Americal Div).
33	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS485754 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC evad N w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. At BS490755 fired arty w/unk res.
34	1550	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS578627 at 1430H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1552H to 91 st Evac B/T left 2 1/2'x2 1/2' crater. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1600H.
35	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS570818, (en) BS569813 at 1420H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng area w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1730H.
36	1630	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
37	1640	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS577624 at 1550H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren rigged as B/T. Res: dest w/NCD.
38	1735	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 BS566614 at 0750H. Fd numerous spider holes, fighting pos w/overhead cover & 3x50 cal pos at BS578609, 575607 & 582608. Did not dest due to lack of time.
39	1810	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn Bn, BT228084 at 1800H. Rattler #6 while flying at alt of 50 ft & 100 knots rec 1xrd SAF w/NCD. Arty fired on en grid w/unk res. Ntify: AAE, MAJ White at 1820H.
40	1825	198 Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46, BS683797, (en) BS685805 & 691804 at 1645H. Rec 30-40xrds SAF fr 2xVC at each of the above grids w/NCD. Rtn SAF, mort fire & arty w/unk res.
41	1830	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT195304 at 1815H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T & 1xM-79 rd B/T together w/trip wire firing device in NDP. Dest in place. Crater 14" dia & 12" deep. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1835H.
42	1915	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 Inf, AT948305 at 1835H. The dtn that recon obtained earlier today reports that 10xVC are at AT948305. Neg arty proc due to lox of Marines AO.
43	1800	152000H, 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46 Inf, LZ Professional. While checking bunker line, fd: bnkr #6, first row of wire was smashed down; bnkr #7, trip flare wire cut; bnkr #10, large hole in wire & 3xclaymore wires cut; bnkr #12, fd 1xdud 60mm mort rd; bnkr #14, 1xclaymore missing. Ntify: LTC Kennedy at 1820H.
44	1946	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21 Recon OP, BT074284 at 1854H. Radar detected 3xindiv mov toward loc 600m S. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	2045	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Inf Pepsi #5, 2000H-2030H, AT169073. Detected mov. AT171071 detected mov. Both loc detected more than 1 indiv mov. Arty fired w/unk res.
46	2110	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6 Inf, BS514924 at 1800H. Fd 1xB/T 105mm HE rd w/trip wire firing device beside trail. Blown in place.
47	2200	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3 Inf, BS682424 at 1830H. Fd base camp at vic NDP. Base camp was evac approx 1xhour prior to arrival of C/4-3. Unable to check at this time. Will check area in morning.
48	2205	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 Inf, BS635377 (San Juan Hill) at 2055H. 2xtrip flares went off in front of bnkr #21, eng w/SA, AWF & M-79. Res: SAF fr en grid, eng w/81mm mort & SAF, res unk.
49	2221	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 2210H. Detected 4xindiv and metal, stationary target. Arty fired w/unk res.
50	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
51	2400	AMERICAL Div OPNS Summary. LT contact was rept fr the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Amcal/GVN units rept 14 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Amcal units rept 4 VC KIA, 1 VC detained, 2 IWC, & 1 CSWC. US casualties were 5 KIA & 2 WIA(E).
52	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 17 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 17 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	198 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 0105H. Detected 6-8xindiv & metal in stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
3	0200	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, LZ Professional. Bunker #1 at 015H, rec 1xrd SAF. Rtn w/M-79 w/unk res. Bunker #1 is on the S side of LZ Professional.
4	0240	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Sensors, BS74553700 at 0220H. TMF string #66 detected unk no of pers & metal. Eng area w/arty. VR will be flown tomorrow.
5	0410	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT984228 at 0400H. Detected 6xen mov N. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
6	0447	CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
7	1305	(DELAYED) III MAF, msg #0644, DTG 160247Z Dec 69. AO Req #84. DTG: ASAP to 152400H Jan 70. Purpose: Recon AO. Area: Fr AS7898 E along E-W grid line to 8998 S along N-S grid line to 8995 W along E-W grid line to 7895 N to 7898. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; I Corps, DSA, I Corps & Info Horn Dasc by msg #8850, DTG 160645Z Dec 69. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
8	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 172230H-180030H Dec & 180400H-180600H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westermann; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0920	335 th Transportation, CPT Lay. Req EOD tm. Reason: to check downed LOH for B/T at BS626743 before extraction. Time: ASAP. Report to 335 th Transportation Controller. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy. Ntfy: 335 th Trans, CPT Lay.
10	1010	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, D/1-52, BS558841 at 0845H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xevad to NE & the other evad to the S. Eng w/AW & SAF. Swept area. Res; Fd 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xgreen poncho. Also dtn 2xVN females. Dest equip & will evac DET to LZ Stinson.
11	1100	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/4-3, BS633445 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC last night at 162100H. Res of sweep. Fd 1xVC KIA. He was completely stripped of all clothing & equip. Also fd 100lbs unpol rice near him. Rice was dest Unit unable to evac it.
12	1153	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, R/1-20, BS810422 at 1110H. Dtn 1xVN male. He is 20xysr old. He had poncho, can of insect spray & an ammo box that had 3xtime fuses & 45xdollars in P's in it. He will be evac to LZ Bronco ASAP.
13	1200	26 th Engr Bn, Sp Davis, D/26 th Engr, BT439079 at 1100H. 1xhand flare was fd in front of bnkr #14 at Fat City. The wire was cut in three places in front of bnkr #14 The hand flare was dropped by whomever cut the wire.
14	1255	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS520836 at 1045H. Eng 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O compl at 1245H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Smith.
15	1350	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT234228 at 1240H. Rec SAF 1000m S of their loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Eng w/unk res. (Info only)
16	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT128388 at 1245H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xcbn, misc equip & 1xwallet w/papers CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines.
17	1325	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS460679 at 1205H. Eng 1xNVA w/wpn. Res: 1xSKS CIA. Sweeping area. Res: blood trails were found.
18	1325	26 th Engr, LT Garrity, B/26 th Engr, BT446088 at 1310H. A truck det an unk type mine on the Fat City access road. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). the 2 1/2 ton truck is a combat loss. It belonged to the 1-14 th Arty. The crater is 6' wide & 3' deep on the side of the road. Road is still passable. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Boyer at 1415H.
19	1440	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT259096 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac DET to LZ Professional.
20	1440	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT255086 at 1355H. Fd 2xbear traps. Dest.
21	1440	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT123338 at 1410H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac DET to Hawk Hill.
22	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr By G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Douglas; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
23	0800	196 Bde, LT Svercauski, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
24	0800	198 Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
25	1430	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 0830H at BS690820. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xM-26 H/gren & 2xbags of med supplies CIA. 1130H at BS680815, rec SAF, 3x82mm mort, & 20x60mm mort rds. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN KIA. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1445H.
26	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-3, BS686424 at 1315H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC in bunker complex. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. Both dead VC had plastic sandals & GVN ID's. Res: En structures dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

2

To

OUR

Hour Date
2400 17 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 18 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0320	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, BT075279, R/3-21 at 0030H. Obrs mov approx 200m N-NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
3	0450	CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0522	196 BDE, SP Boquard, R/3-21, BT096294 at 0445H. Radar detected 8-10xindiv 1500m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
5	0740	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892, (en) BS555892 at 05120H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr above coord. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
6	1600	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req time ext on LRRP Box #23. Fr 171800H-221800H Dec 69. Passed to B-11 SFG (CHL), Sp Reed (relayed to Ha Thanh). Appr by initials S.C. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Fogon; 198 Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
7	0800	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, Tu My/3-1, BS539732, (en) BS549751 at 172025H Dec 69. Tu My Village had an en loudspeaker system outside their village last night The message, for 15xmin, said "Come back home, return home please." 3-1 Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
8	0845	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 182300H-190100H Dec. and 190300H-190500H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westermann; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
9	1002	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT185291 at 0928H Obrs 2xVC 100m E of their loc. VC evad E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC evad E.
10	1025	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, D/1-52, BS575825 at 0915H. Det 2x81mm mort rds rigged as B/T w/pressure type firing device, planted in a hedgerow. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H to 27 th Surg. All were wearing flak jackets & were 10-15m apart. The B/T was in an old US day laager pos. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Waller at 1030H.
11	1035	1 st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-1, BT253197, (en) BT251199 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr sniper. VC evad NW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) to Quang Tin Prov Hospital. D/O compl at 1025H. (Info only)
12	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT887214 at 0945H. Dtn 2xMAM w/heg pack or wpns. Will be extr to LZ West when weather permits. (See DJF #29)
13	1115	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, B/1-20, BS757450 at 0940H. Dtn 3xVN (2xmales ages 25 & 11 & 1xfemale age 19). Neg ID. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
14	1130	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT129338 at 1055H. Fd 1xton of unpol rice stored in bamboo baskets inside of struc not cam. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1200H.
15	1130	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT266084 at 1100H. Obrs 4xNVA 600m SE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
16	1130	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS783375 at 0930H. Eng 5xNVA in a shelter w/SAF & also rec SAF. NVA evad W to the vic of BS774379. Res: 5xNVA ponchos, 1xwallet w/papers, 2xpr NVA green trousers, 1xNVA helmet, 1xUS bush hat & several pots they were using to cook in. All CIA. Neg US cas. Will evac equip to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
17	1412	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 st Avn, BT279086 at 1340H. Rec 50xrds SAF w/NCD or hits. Speed: 50 knots, alt 50 ft. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntify: AAE, CPT Allen.
18	1420	1 st CAG, PFC Dascarte, CAP 1-1-1, at 1120H. BT254204, obrs 1xVC sqd. Eng w/arty w/unk res. BT253205, obrs 1xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1255	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT069301 at 1200H. Fd 1xVC KIA in 7xdy old grave. Killed by F/8 Cav.
20	1250	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT032248 at 1155H. Rec SAF fr 700m N of their loc. Res: NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
21	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT895213 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extr DET to LZ West.
22	1325	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT446061 at 1150H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Extr to Ly Tin.
23	1348	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #30. Time: 191400H-241800H Dec. Box: UL BS6448, LR BS6844. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
24	1410	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT179313 at 1330H. Obrs 8xNVA evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xsmall bag CIA. Inside the bag fd 1xChicom blasting cap, trip wire, small amt of medicine & docu. Also 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac everything to Hawk Hill. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (See DJF #30)
25	1420	1 st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-2, BT312152 & BT301142 at 1115H. Rec intel of UNSEF at above en grid. Eng grid w/arty. Res: fd 1xAP mine, type unk. Dest mine. (Info only)
26	1605	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, E/1 st Cav, BS8692679 at 1530H. Fd 1x90mm tank canister rd. Res: dest.
27	1310	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Convoy 13-1, BS627708 at 0910H. Convoy fr Quang Ngai to Nghia Hanh. 2 1/2 ton truck (HQ 27) had a steering mechanism failure while at 20 mph. Truck ran off road & hit 3xVN civilians & 2 cycles (total loss). 3xVN were taken to Quang Ngai Hospital. (1xmale 25 yrs, 1xfemale 40 yrs, & 1xmale 10 yrs). 2 1/2 ton truck is slightly damaged. MP's are conducting an investigation. Ntify: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris; G-4, SGM Hacker; G-5, LT Tortorice.
28	1355	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS552740 at 0900H. 1xVN male came into Tu My Village 2/1xlb TNT under his shirt. He put it in a shelter & went outside to det it. Res: 1xNPFF WIA(E). D/O compl 1053H. The NPFF dtn the VN male that did it He will be handled by the VN.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

2

To

To

our

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From
Hour 0001 Date 19 Dec 69 To
Hour 2400 Date 19 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5 BS717957 & (en) BS712948 at 182300H. CAP spotted mov & flashes. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
3	0145	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-2-7, BT457045 & (en) BT457045 at 182120H. Rec SAF fr 6-7xVC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & M-79. VC fled W. Fired arty Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(M), 2xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xfirst aid kit & assorted equip all CIA. Will sweep area at first light. (Info only)
4	0453	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
5	0740	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Jellen, OP #1, 1-52, BS456794 at 181650H. Radar detected unk amt of en in stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
6	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 192400H-200200H Dec; 200400H-200600H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westermann; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.
7	0915	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-6, BT443054 at 0732H. At 1 st light 150m SW of D Co NDP, a banner was obsr. It was 3 1/2' x 10' & tied to trees. It said, "Wishing a lasting peaceful Merry Christmas & Happy New Years to come. You ought to join your compatriots in demanding an end to the US war of aggression in Vietnam & withdrawal of all US troops fr SVN." Banner evac to LZ Bayonet.
8	0956	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS884310 at 0825H. Eng 3xVC. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. VC evad to the N-NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H by 4-21 CC.
9	0945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0912H. D/O 1xVN male who was brought to B Co loc fr unk loc. B Co said he had gunshot wounds but CC/1-20 said they were frag wounds. He was shot last night. The hamlet is unk as of now. (Info only)
10	0955	11 Bde, 3/4 ARVN, MSG McKeague, BS811323 at 0820H. While on a sweep, det 1xAP mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to LZ Bronco. Mine was buried in the ground. (Info only)
11	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT199299 at 0950H. Obsr 5xNVA evad W at 30m w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA, 3xpacks, 1xM-33 H/gren & 3xAK-47 mags all CIA. NVA WIA CIA & packs evad to Hawk Hill, H/gren dest. Passed to IPW, Sp Izawa.
12	1030	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, String 1/4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1000H. Det several voices. Arty fired w/unk res.
13	1101	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 5 th ARVN HQ/71 st Avn, BT236185 at 0950H. Rec 10xrds SAF at 50 ft, 100 knots. Res: 1xhit. Moved back to CHL for dam assessment. Neg cas. The 1xhit went through the pilot cyclic control stick. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
14	1145	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS884325 at 1115H. Point man encountered & cpt 1xNVA dressed in blue uniform. Also 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xrucksack (new US) & 1xpistol belt all CIA. 100m behind 1 st NVA was another NVA w/wpn & pack. He fired SAF into R/4-21 loc then evaded. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Murray. (See DJF #27)
15	1155	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, B/1-52, BS524886 at 1015H. Fd 1xtunnel w/dud 1x75mm rd inside. Dud was dest.
16	1335	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, B/1-52, EOD Req. Time: ASAP. Reason: dest 105mm rd w/a VT fuse. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1415H, tail #313. Passed to EOD, CPT Lorance. Appr: G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn; EOD, CPT Lorance.
17	1300	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS773348 & (en) BS775344 at 1155H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/heg res.
18	1530	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, C/1-20, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 200700H-241200H Dec. Reason: Find local tunnel complexes. Pick up at Admin Pad at 200700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; appr by LT Zimmerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
19	0733	198 Bde, Sp Westermann, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction Msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Spies.
20	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
21	0800	196 Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.
22	0945	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 130925H Dec. Req clnc for APD msn D31 on 20 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AS9000 E to BS0700 S to 0794 W to 0494 N to 0496 W to AS9096 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ling; 198 Bde, Sgt Westerman. Appr by 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 Bde CPT Dethorn; G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies; 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton; Div Chem, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
23	1605	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. CLDC alert condition is code #4, eff 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 19 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 19 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT265087 at 1240H. Fd 1xen shelter & 50 lbs unpol rice in sandbags, cam. Res: dest, no way of extraction.
25	1510	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS755568 at 1245H. Eng est VC sqd w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC female & 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
26	1510	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS777379 at 1410H. Fd 1xtunnel complex w/main entrance 15' deep. Area appeared recently used.
27	1517	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS884325 at 1115H. Ref DJF entry #14. Change to read: 1xVC CIA.
28	1525	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT199200 at 0915H. Dtn 4xVN females & 2xchildren. Extr to Hawk Hill.
29	1525	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 tail #520, BT2422 at 1110H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Cont to fly msn at 800 ft, 90 knots. Ntify: AAE, MAJ White. (See DJF #61 & #3, 20 Dec)
30	1525	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT188275 at 181830H Dec 69. Scout dog alerted by mov while mov into NDP. Recon by fire. Swept area & fd 1xVN female WIA. D/O compl 1315H to Hawk Hill. Ntify: G-5, Sp Pettiford.
31	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, R/1-52, BS574816 at 1055H. Dtn 1xVN male age 49 w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
32	1541	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT199299, D/2-1, at 1455H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn 100m N of their loc. Res: VC evad N.
33	1542	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT075303 at 1515H. Obrs 10-15xVC evad 1000m N of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
34	1615	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky, CAP 1-2-7, BT457045 at 182120H. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M), 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher, 9xChicom H/gren & 1xfirst aid kit CIA. (Info only)
35	1616	(DELAYED). 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky PF's & CAP 1-1-1A & 1-1-2A at 180930H. (1) BT251199, PF's rec SAF Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (2) BT254204, obrs 10xVC, eng w/arty w/unk res. (3) BT253205 at 1305H, rec SAF w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Also fd 100 lbs unpol rice stored in baskets. Evac rice to Tam Ky. (Info only)
36	1620	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, BT582003 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAM w/empty rkt pod. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
37	1635	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS773353 at 1400H. Obrs 1xVN civ w/wpn. Checked area w/neg res.
38	1635	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS887311 at 1300H. Fd 9xbnkrs 4'x5'. Res: dest all.
39	1635	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS500746 at 1500H. Obrs 5xsampans in river. Eng w/arty w/neg res. C/3-1 eng w/M-79 & sunk 1xsampans. Ntify: G-5, SFC Whisner.
40	1635	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS772360 at 1330H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xpack & docu CIA. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
41	1638	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS514873 at 1330H. Fd 1x105mm VT rd. EOD on station at 1430H. Res: dest.
42	1645	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, at 1530H. (1) KCS questioned VN civ at their day laager. They rept 15-20xVC went thru their area last night heading toward Binh Phuong at BT201287. C Co searched area w/neg res. Arty will be fired at that loc.
43	1710	26 th Engr, LT Garrity, D/26 Engr, BT435070 at 1630H. 1xUS shot 1xcow. It was chasing a guard. The unit S-5 will check w/village tomorrow. Ntify: G-5, LT Sanders.
44	1727	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/4 th ARVN, BS735625 at 1545H. While sweeping area captured 1xVC, 3xhammocks, 2xChicom H/gren. Will evac to LZ Dragon. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
45	1728	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/4 th ARVN, BS735625 at 1605H. Eng est VC sqd w/SA & AWF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
46	1730	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN, BS763573 at 1620H. Eng est 15xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 7xVC & 15xChicom H/gren CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
47	1730	11 Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20 at 1700H. Dam M-Boat w/bulldozer & Marines on board are rtn to Sa Huynh. M-Boat was repaired. (Info only)
48	1835	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT187463 at 1810H. Rec 6xrd 82mm mort w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en pos w/unk res. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)
49	1838	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 at 1755H. Had urgent D/O for VN female. D/O compl 1820H. PF shot her in the leg while she was evading w/a VC.
50	1840	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS758858 & (en) BS745856 at 1230H. Arty called on suspected en grid. Saw 10xVC in open & unk number in treeline. Adjusted arty & VC fled W. Res: neg. (Info only)
51	1840	1 st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT284200 at 1700H. 1xVN child claimed knowledge of VC ammo cache at above coord. CAP 1-1-1 checked it & fd 10x60mm mort rds, 2xM-79 HE rds, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren. Res: all dest. VIP payment of 1500xP's. (Info only)
52	1840	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS780828 at 1315H. While aerial observer was working area, he saw 15xVC w/packs. Left due to fuel shortage. G/S on station. Eng area w/neg res. Cannot sweep due to mines. (Info only)
53	1843	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, BS576916 at 1745H. Rec 1xVN male w/deep cut to his head. VN said that he was beaten by people who were stealing his rice. D/O compl 1805H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
54	1910	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, BT435035 at 1750H. Obrs 2-3xVC evad S. Arty processed & checked area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

3

To

ur Date
0 19 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 20 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 20 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0445	CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
3	0730	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav, Tail #520, BT2422 at 191110H Dec 69. Ref DJF entry #29, 19 Dec 69. Change source to 71 st Avn.
4	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 202330H-210130H Dec; 210400H-210600H Dec. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Biecki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
5	0800	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat #14, Tam Ky, BT214413 at 182210H Dec. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac wpn to Tam Ky.
6	0822	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, 0715H. G/S rec SAF at 0745H. En grids: BS893205 & 883213. G/S fired at targets w/unk res. Res NCD. Passed to AAE, CPT Mikesell.
7	0907	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, D/1-52, BS579855 at 0820H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd. Not B/T.
8	0915	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, BS402787, LRRP Tms Illinois & Oklahoma at 0835H were inserted at above time & grid into Box #23. Ntly: G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
9	0950	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, D/1-52, BS580860 & (en) BS575855 & 570852 at 0800H. Obsr 1xVC at BS757855, evad SW. Neg wpn or pack. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/neg res. While on sweep they obsr same VC at BS570852. Eng again w/neg res.
10	0950	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/3-1, BS508728 at 0930H. Fd 1xshelter 9'x10' w/30xblasting caps & 3xChicom H/gren. Res: dest in place. (see DJF #32 & #58)
11	0955	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS758578 at 0740H. ARVN's walked into a VC amb (sqd size). Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 8xHG CIA. (Info only)
12	1000	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT069279 at 0910H. Obsr 2xVC 800m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
13	1000	Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller. Ambassador Colbey will arrive at 1800H at Tam Ky International Airport & will depart at 210800H Dec 69. Passed to 11 Bde, Sgt Pressley; 196 Bde, Sp Bauer; 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; C of S & G-3 by messenger.
14	1050	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS644383 at 0955H. Fd 5xshelters, 15'x8' approx 1xmonth old. Also fd 1xM-1 rifle (bad condition), 5xbows w/arrows, 24xpunji sticks, 5xempty AK ammo boxes & 1xpr sapper gloves. Dest all except M-1 rifle. Evac wpn to San Juan Hill.
15	1055	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS530755 at 0933H. 1xVN male walked into perimeter. Recon eng & pursued but VN evad successfully. While pursuing, they det 1x82mm mort rd rigged as B/T w/pressure plate buried in ground. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1035H. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1145H.
16	1055	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, D/5-46, at 0845H. At BS730810, fd ammo can w/docu. At BS703807 fd field pack w/docu. Docu evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines.
17	1105	11 Bde, R/4 th ARVN, MSG McKeague, BS735612 at 1010H. Eng est squad of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN 913009) & 300lbs of unpol rice which was dest, unfit for human consumption. (Info only)
18	1105	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT124019 at 1015H. Fd 2xen shelters & 1xbnkr. Also dtn 1xmale, 2xfemales & 2xchildren. Extr DET to LZ Professional Shelters dest.
19	1125	196 Bde, Sp Morrow, B/2-1, Req Mine Dog. Time: 201300H-231200H Dec 69. Reason: Assist in finding local mine emplacements. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 1300H, tail #528. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow.
20	1130	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1 & RF elements, BT188300 at 0909H. Dtn 3xVN females w/2xchildren, 1xfemale stated that her husband was a VC. Extr DET to Hawk Hill for further extraction to Binh Que.
21	1140	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 & PRU, BS494445 at 0810H. Dtn 3xVN males & 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Dragon.
22	1143	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, A/5-46, BS651031 at 1030H. Dtn 2xVN females which the NPFF classified as VC. Extr to Binh Son by the USMC.
23	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, R/5-46, BS792847 at 1010H. Dtn 4xVN males & 4xVN females w/1xchild. PF's have the DET. Will not be extr today.
24	1145	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT081286 at 192100H. Radar detected 6xindiv 900m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 st Avn, BT135102 at 1125H. Obsr 5xVC. Fired arty w/unk res.
26	1158	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 16 th Avn, BT079386 at 1152H. CH-47 down due to power failure. Tail # is believed to be #752. Marines have been dispatched to secure acft. Res: NCD. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
27	1221	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, at 1145H. (1) BT063302, fd suspected VC CP or night laager pos. (2) BT066303, fd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC bodies KBA. Est bodies to be 2xdays old.
28	1009	11 Bde, Sgt Pressley, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS668471 at 0930H. (1) LRRP tm Oregon was inserted at above time & grid. (2) LRRP tm had attempted to be inserted at BS687455 but the LZ was hot. Acft rec hvy SAF. Res: main rotor blade was

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 20 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 20 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	(cont'd)	grazed. Cont'd to fly msn. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, Sp White.
29	1125	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Oregon/174 th Avn, BS668471 at 1100H. LRRP tm in contact w/8xNVA & extr at above time & grid fr Box #30. 174 th Avn eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
30	1140	26 th Engr, Sp Woodfield, D/26 th Engr, BT438078 at 1000H. 2xVN boys led perimeter check tm to 1xAP mine 200m fr bunker 14A in Fat City. Mine was 6" in dia, 4" high & made fr tin can w/3xprong firing device. Prongs were sticking 1" above the ground. Res: dest w/NCD. Crater: 2" deep & 1 ft across.
31	1150	196 Bde, Sp Morrow, 5 th SFG. Ntfy DTOC that thru direct coordination, the 1-46 Inf & 196 Bde had been given the 5 th SFG an AO ext. Area: Fr BT1313 S to 309 NE to 1812 N to 1814 W to starting point. Time: 210600H to 251800H Dec 69. This was appr by MAJ Moore of the 1-46 Inf. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
32	1205	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS508728 at 0930H. Ref DJF #10. Add: 170xblasting caps, coil springs w/notches, 50-75 ft det cord, 20-30lbs explosives, 1xNVA uniform & docu, 20xb B/T in process of being assembled & 5x9'x10' huts. Res: dest huts & evac rest to Hill 411. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
33	1250	1 st CAG, PFC Dascasio, CAP 1-4-6, BS718770 at 0845H. 1xVN male det mine at BS722797. Mine was M-14 AP which was on a path. Left a 1'x1'x1' crater. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0920H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
34	1100	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, 123d Avn, Duc Pho at 1030H. 1xLOH crashed on runway because of engine failure. Neg cas. 1xskid was damaged when it caught on the edge of the PSP on the runway. LOH will have to be lifted out. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
35	1550	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Div, CPT Forebaugh. AO Req #87. DTG: 201030H-231030H Dec 69. Purpose: Ranger tm insertion. Area: fr BS8624 W to 8424 S to bdry E along bdry to 86 grid line & N to starting point. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Padraza. Disapprov by 4-21 Inf, LTC Johnson; 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 173d Abn, CPT Forebaugh.
36	1331	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT223088 at 1140H. Obsr 3xVC 150m N of their loc w/wpns & packs Eng w/SAF, G/S & arty w/unk res.
37	1333	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT223088 at 1145H. Obsr 4xVC 200m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF & F/8. Res: unk.
38	1445	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 & Binh Que PF's, BT198284 at 1300H. Dtn 4xVN females who may have knowledge of wpns cache in area. Extr DET to Hawk Hill.
39	1420	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS465667 & (en) BS469661 at 0930H. Obsr 8xVC. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
40	1420	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS637440 at 0800H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res. Searched area & fd 4xgraves w/4xbodies dressed in blk PJ's & sandals. Bodies less than 24xhr old & had frag wounds. Res 4xVC KBA.
41	1425	1 st CAG, PFC Dascasio, CAP 1-3-2, BS567904 at 1310H. Dtn 1xMAJM w/false ID. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
42	1430	26 th Engr, Sgt Vargas, D/26 Engr, BT430070 at 0645H. 1xVN female was caught in a 2 1/2 ton truck leaving Fat City through the Main Gate. She was questioned and stated that she spent the night in bunkers 9 & 13. She makes \$250 to \$300 a night. She had three other girls with her. She was held by 3-16 Arty to be turned over to the MP's. She is now in Chu Lai under MP custody. The 2 1/2 ton truck was fr 523d Signal Bn driven by 2xEM fr the 3-16 Arty. Commanders fr D & E Co's of the 26 th Engr are investigating to find out who's vehicle she came into Fat City in. the other three girls got away.
43	1500	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 st Inf. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 210700H-241200H Dec. Reason: Find tunnel complexes. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 210700H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague.
44	1525	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1455H. Sensors detected 4-5xindiv. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	0730	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Miller; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	0730	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Spies.
47	0730	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Note: LRRP Msn. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Henderson; AAE, CPT Spies.
48	0830	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 0810H. Req clnc for APD msn D7 on 21 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BT3005 E to 4005 S to 4000 W to 3000 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to msn Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Ling; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Narazady, disapprov by CPT Miller. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Chem, MSG Groat.
49	0830	DTOC, CPT Nelson, VR req for 211230H Dec 69. Purpose: Cover area in the vic of BS3747. 3xpax to be picked up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Pri freq & call sign: 56.30, Diamond Snuff. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sgt Henderson; AAE, CPT Spies; G-2, SFC Murray. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Grimes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001

Date 20 Dec 69

Hour 2400

Date 20 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1332	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT227094 at 1300H. Fd 1xshelter & dtm 3xVN females & 3xVN children. Evac DET to LZ Professional.
51	1500	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT201156 at 1000H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xcbns, 1xThompson MG & 1x45 cal pistol all CIA. (Info only)
52	1550	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/1-20, BS722394 at 1145H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TNT booster. Res: Dest in place.
53	1550	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, S-2/6-11 Arty, (en) BS790321 & BS791317 at 1330H. Spotted UNSEF at above grids. Fired arty w/unk res.
54	1550	CLDC, CPT Abby. Alert condition is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
55	1555	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT080300 at 1400H. Rec 26xrefugees (14xfemales & 12xchildren). Will be placed in Nui Loc Son fire control zone. Passed to G-5, Sp King.
56	1555	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS508728 at 1450H. Fd 20 lbs pol rice in buried 55 gal drum. Evac to Tu My Village.
57	1600	DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 1500H. An APD Msn #D31. The following continuous maximum reading was obtained: AS920965 to 985965. Small arms fire was rec at the following locs w/neg hits: BS043965 & BS005972.
58	1430	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS508728 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #10. Add: Fd 55xChicom H/gren. Res: Dest.
59	1625	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT127016 at 1420H. Eng 3xVC (2xmale & 1xfem). Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xDET WIA(E), 1xSKS, 6xpacks w/med supplies & whiskey & docu, all CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hines.
60	1630	11 Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #30. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
61	1640	DTOC, CPT Tyson, MAJ Boozer. Reaction Force for Ambassador Colby: Visit Tam Ky at 201800H & depart at 210845H Dec 69. Req: 1xrifle co on 1xhr standby for time of visit. Code Word: Fleet Race. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler.
62	1640	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71 st Avn, Tail #413, BT037252 at 1545H. Rec 10xrds SAF while departing fr LZ Center w/NCD. Eng en grid w/81mm mort w/unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Spies.
63	1641	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, AS976984 at 1430H. Rec hvy 30 cal fire at 1800 ft & 110 knots w/NCD. Passed to AAE, CPT Spies.
64	1650	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN, BS740574 at 1415H. Rec M-79 fire fr unk no of snipers. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1545H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
65	1655	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, LRRP Req. Box #22. Time: 210600H-241800H Dec 69. Box: UL BT3805, LR BT4102. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntify: FSE, SFC Walburn.
66	1700	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, BS748703 at 1600H. 1xARVN wounded evac. D/O compl 1600H. ARVN det unk type & size B/T. At 1620H at BS748684 after CA, made contact w/UNSEF, res in 1xcarbine CIA, 1M-16 CIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA & 4xVC KIA. Wpn evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
67	1720	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 TOC, BT521003 at 1415H. Obrs 18xVN females around OP-1. Sent a patrol to check area. Dtn 9xfem w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
68	1720	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS777832 at 1500H, fd 20xtunnels 2'x2 1/2'x10' Searched tunnels w/neg res. See DJF #79.
69	1722	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8, at 1600H. (1) AT843255 rec 4-5xrds RPG & SAF. Speed 85 knots, at 90 ft, NCD. (2) AT835264, rec SAF at 90 ft, 85 knots, NCD. Passed to AAE, CPT Mikesell. See DJF #77.
70	1445	Co G 75 Rangers, Sp Franklin, LRRP Illinois & Oklahoma, BS406792 at 1440H. (1) obsr 4xVC/NVA escorting 2xtall people mov E w/sand bags over their heads. (2) Sgt Hill, 198 Bde, LRRP's at 1540H obsr 29xVC/NVA mov W & 14xVC/NVA mov E, 3xwp/packs & wpns. (3) CPT Miller, 198 Bde, at 1635H, LRRP's obsr 18xVC/NVA mov E & 31xVC/NVA mov E, 18xwp/packs & wpns. D/1-1 Blues inserted at 1605H vic BS405805.
71	1745	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS777832 at 1630H. Fd 1xshelter. Eng w/H/gren & rec secondary explo. Also fd & dest 12xbnkrs 4'x9'x3 1/2'. Fd & dest 6xhuts, 8'x10'x6'. Fd 2xB/T. 13xpans of rice, unpol, (50-60 lbs), 6xbags of corn (50-60 lbs), & 6xconcussion H/gren. Res: dest all.
72	1825	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, C/5-46, BS777832 at 1630H. Fd 1xB/T struct. Res: Dest w/1xsec explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1752H to 27 th Surg.
73	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS748684 at 1700H. Eng VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xindiv dtm, 1xColt 45, 2xAK-47 & 25xhomemade H/gren all CIAA. Will evac DET, wpns & H/gren to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
74	1855	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT059294 at 1730H. Rec SAF 500m NW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
75	1857	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Nui Loc Son PF's, BT033223 at 1700H. Rec 1xmale refugee. He rept 5xVC at above grid. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. (Info only)
76	1859	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, BT195276 at 1330H. Fd docu hidden in pottery. Evac to LZ West. Passed to IPW, Sp Goslee.
77	1722	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, Ref DJF entry #69: should read, coord BS836255 and rec 2xRPG.
78	1925	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-3 Inf, BS644383 at 1720H. Fd 1000xrds SKS & 2xhomemade bombs. Bombs were made fr tin cans & C-4. Buried underneath a hut, all dest.
79	1915	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, Ref DJF entry #68: add 1xtunnel. All 21xtunnels dest.
80	2015	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & RF 186, BS795380 at 1930H. 1xNVA Hoi Chanh will be evac to MACV Duc Pho.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

our

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 21 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 21 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0545	1 st MAR Div, Sgt Jones, Americal Liaison. Req APD clnc for 1500H. Area bounded by the following grids: UL AT8330, LR AT8926. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Boquard. Operation in area req. Disapprov by LT Allen & LT Hunsinger. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 1 st MAR COC, Sgt Jones.
3	0550	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0645	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, Base Defense, LZ Bronco at 0545H. MP's at gate spotted 1xpers in the wire. Eng w/SAF. Area illuminated. He was an orphan fr Mo Duc who was deaf, dumb & half insane. ARVN's & PF's will extract to MACV at LZ Bronco. He was not wounded.
5	0753	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT072288 at 0600H. Obsr moving lights 1000m NW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
6	0819	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, LRRP tms Illinois & Oklahoma, BS401794 & (en) BS401794 at 0755H. LRRP tms extr at above time & grid. Normal extraction. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, Sp Ellis.
7	0855	198 Bde, Sgt Westermann, B/1-52, BS410794. Ref DJF entry #91, dtd 20 Dec 69. Change to read: A Chicom H/gren was thrown at point element. Res: same.
8	0905	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831399 at 0830H. 2xVN civ w/frag wounds brought to D Co's pos. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 0840H. Nature of wounds not determined. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
9	0908	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT978263 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
10	0940	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS740716 at 0730H. Amb VC squad. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbn, 10xChicom H/gren & 1x7.62 light Chicom MG all CIA. (Info only)
11	0940	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS750689 at 0600H. Amb VC squad. Res: 3xVC KIA, 15xChicom H/gren & 3xbangalore torpedoes all CIA. (Info only)
12	0955	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT069288 at 0900H. 22xrefugees asked A Co to temporarily relocate them to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Page.
13	0955	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT080928 at 0915H. (1) Dtn 1xVN female who stated that 100xNVA passed thru area 10xdays ago mov E to W. Extr DET to LZ Center. (2) At BT080298 fd 400 lbs unpol rice in boxes, in huts, not cam. Extr rice to LZ Center.
14	1005	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, 1-6 Inf. Req EOD tm. Purpose: To dest dud H/gren on Hill 76. Can't blow up or dig up due to proximity of gun pits. Will pick up EOD tm at Div Admin Pad at 1400H. Tail #837. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy & approved. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn.
15	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 201555H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D16 on 22 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2191 E to 2991 S to 2986 W to 2186 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to B-11, SFC, Toller (relayed to Tra Bong), disapprov by Tra Bong (initials) R.E.F. (troops in area). Disapprov by G-3, CPT Tysons. Passed to G-2 Air, LT McCracken; Div Chem, MSG Groat.
16	1045	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 212330H-220130H. (2) 220400H-220600H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Westermann; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
17	1055	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS515715 at 1016H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xpacks CIA. Packs cont med supplies, hammock, & other personal items.
18	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav, BT156235 at 0900H-1035H. Fd possible NVA base camp. Blues inserted. Fd 40 lbs unpol rice, several empty 900mm containers & misc US clothing. Signs of early activity (21 Dec). Res: Dest.
19	1120	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogel, CAP 1-4-6, BS707784 & (en) BS709795 at 0925H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF & processed arty. Res: 4xhuts & 2xbnkrs dest. (Info only)
20	1120	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hogel, CAP 1-4-4, BS755826 & (en) BS753832 & 755824. Rec 20-25 rds SAF. Rtn SAF & processed arty w/neg res. (Info only)
21	1125	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS664476 at 1045H. Fd en NDP approx 24-48hrs old w/about 80xfighting pos. Also trail leading toward BS664474, 4xft wide. Res: dest. Also located 2xen docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
22	1130	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS812409 at 1120H. Fd 1x250 lb dud bomb. Res: dest.
23	1135	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT967267 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale in a hut w/neg pack or wpn. Will be extr to LZ West.
24	1135	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS636356 at 1130H. Fd 1x105 rd inside tunnel. Res: dest.
25	1310	Tam Ky TOC, CPT Miller, BT302380 at 1210H. Unidentified G/S was shooting at fisherman w/NCD. AAE, CPT Allen stated we didn't have any G/S in the area. Passed to G-1, LT Jones.
26	1315	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS830356 at 1230H. Fd 1x105mm rd B/T buried & 1xM-79 rd. Res: dest.
27	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT097308 at 1108H. Obsr 6xNVA w/wpns & packs 2500m NW of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
28	1315	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS515714 at 1230H. Fd 2xen struc w/2x57mm RR rds, 1x82mm mort rd, 220xelectric

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 21 Dec 69 Hour 2400 Date 21 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	(cont'd)	blasting caps, 400xnew electric blasting caps, 17xM-16 magazines loaded, 1xpistol belt & docu. Evac docu to Hill 411, remainder dest. Passed to IPW, Sp Goslee.
29	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT080298. Ref DJF #13. Add: Rec 10xrefugees who asked to be relocated. Extr to Nui Loc Son. Passed to G-5, MAJ Page.
30	1325	186 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT073295 at 1005H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb (dud). Res: dest.
31	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT079297 at 0935H. Fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in boxes behind false walls in a hut. Rec 30xrefugees (20xfemales & 10xchildren). They req to be relocated. Evac all to Nui Loc Son. Ntify: G-5 MAJ Page; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1345H.
32	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT078246 at 1020H. 1xrefugee child age 12 led C Co to an arms cache. Fd 1xAK-44, 1xM-1, & 1xM-26 H/gren, all hidden in a bush. Extr to LZ Center.
33	1335	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS513723 at 1245H. Fd 2700 lbs unpol rice in 50 gal drums in a hedgerow. Evac rice to Tu My. Ntify: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1600H.
34	1340	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/26 th Engr, BS743529 at 1245H. Fd 2xBouncing Betty mines. Res: dest.
35	1348	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, Div Chem, BS864370 & BS863374 at 1030H. Made persistent CS drop on ASP. 20xdrums w/100% det.
36	1240	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Americal Liaison, BT308094 at 1025H. Acft fired into CPZ. Res: 1xVN fem WIA. D/O compl at 1200H. 1610H, rec fr CPT Allen, AAE, no acft in that area all day. Ntify: AAE, CPT Allen. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1900H & G-1.
37	1445	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar at LZ Professional, BT165068 at 1220H. Detected est 2-3xindiv mov S. Also heat detected. Arty fired w/unk res.
38	1407	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS401794 at 1200H-1305H. Res of sweep fr yesterday's contact. Fd 2xNVA KIA, 1x7.62mm pistol, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xfull AK mags, 5xChicom H/gren, 4xRPG rds, typewriter paper & ribbons & notebooks. Res: Dest RPG rds & Chicom H/gren. Evac all other items to LZ Stinson. Ref DJF entry #91, 20 Dec 69.
39	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT938279 at 1245H. Eng 2xVC w/1xwpn. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. D/O to Hawk Hill compl to 23d Med.
40	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, XO/1-46, BT275082 at 1302H. D/O had commo problems w/the B/1-46 so RTO gave freq in the clear. Rept to Bde Signal Officer at 0530H, new call sign & freq to 1-46. Confirmed by CPT Wineman. Ntify: Div Signal, Sgt Wittler.
41	1430	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT915273 at 1355H. Dtn 1xVN fem fd hiding in grass w/bag full of food. Extr to LZ West.
42	1450	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, (1) 1200H at BT043314, obsr est NVA Co w/packs & wpns 2500m E of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res. (2) 1220H at BT074286, fd docu in hut area. Extr docu to LZ Center. Ntify: IPW, Sp Spelling.
43	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS747684 at 1320H. Made contact w/15-20xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xBAR & 5xM-1 CIA. (Info only)
44	1500	G Co Ranger, Sp Egan, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS389035 at 1420H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #22. 1xRanger injured his leg on insertion. D/O on way, mission will cont. Res: 1xUS NBW. D/O compl 1512H to 27 th Surg. Ntify: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn.
45	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS624544 at 1230H. Det 1xM-14 anti pers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
46	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS532722 at 1240H. Obsr 7xVN 50m fr LZ 411. They were hiding in bushes obsr FSB. 1xB/3-1 went out to get them & they evad. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA w/heg ID or wpn. He had an 81mm mort fin.
47	1500	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS521746 at 1350H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 1xpack, docu & 20xP CIA. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
48	1450	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT086290 at 1305H. Obsr 4xVC w/heg wpns or packs 1400m SE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
49	1450	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT098308 at 1340H. Fd 6000lbs loose unpol rice under false floor of hut. Extr to Nui Loc Son. Ntify: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1650H.
50	1545	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS805443 at 1403H. 5xVN came out of a tunnel. All were wearing shorts & shirts. All DET will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
51	1550	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1. (1) 1450H at BS466696, fd 1xVC laying in river. He was dead 10-14xdays. VC was wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC killed by SAF. (2) 1515H, BS467695, fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC dressed in blk PJ's. Body 2-3xweeks old. Res: 1xVC killed by SAF.
52	1445	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. LRRP Req Box #10. Time: 230655H-262400H Dec 69. Box: UL AT820, LR AT8417. Passed to 96 Bde, Sgt Strohler. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntify: FSE, SFC Walburn.
53	1545	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. LRRP Box Req #11 Time: 230600H-272400H Dec. Box: UL BT2102, LR BT2300. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntify: FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Strohler, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Escort Terence Cardinal Cook

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 21 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 21 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	(cont'd)	fr Hawk Hill to Chu Lai at 1430H-1455H. 2xguns are close. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
55	0815	11 Bde, MSG Martin, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
56	0815	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Dec. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
57	1550	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS540923 at 1335H. Dtn 1xVN male w/bad ID. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
58	1630	CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1800H.
59	1625	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, SRRP/R/1-20, BS770388 at 1510H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns. G/S came on sta at 1515H & eng area w/unk res. SRRP while sweeping area det a B/T at 1550H. Believed to be 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1610H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, LT Boggess at 1645H.
60	1700	11 Bde, MSG Martin, D/3-1, BS465702 at 1605H. Fd 2xVC bodies, 1xmale in blk PJ's & 1xfem in blue PJ's. Bodies 7-10 days old. Res: KBA.
61	1706	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS764860, at 1130H. Fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KIA by SAF. Body est 2xdays old.
62	1707	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS499811 at 0635H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
63	1710	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS706866 at 1015H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
64	1730	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS466679 at 1650H. Fd 1xgrave w/1xbody decomposed. Res: 1xVC KIA.
65	1420	AAE, CPT Allen, BT235189 at 1410H. CH-46 enroute to Tien Phuoc released a piggy-back load consisting of 648x155 fuses & 1xbox of claymores. 196 Bde will secure & recover. Piggy-back strap broke. Ntfy: 196 Bde, CPT Russell. 1830H, 196 Bde, searched until 1830H & could not find the load. Search will resume tomorrow.
66	1730	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, BT106243 at 1545H-1655H. Inserted Blues. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dest 4xstruc & obsr 4x51 cal positions. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
67	1730	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS464700 at 1630H. Fd 1xVC male in river KBSAF. Body 10-14xdays old, wearing blk PJ's.
68	1730	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT097316 at 1625H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
69	1740	11 Bde, Sp Clough, BS833302, 3/4 ARVN at 1530H. (1) Eng est VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (2) 1700H, BS820307, eng est VC sqd w/SAF & AWF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac CIA to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
70	1740	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS754562 at 1500H. 1xARVN WIA(E) by sniper fire. (Info only)
71	1815	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1720H. D/O 1xVN fem w/frag wounds in leg. Origin of wound unk. Civ brought her to LZ Debbie. D/O compl 1740H. Ntfy: G-5, Sp Pettiford.
72	2100	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433 & 773463 at 2040H. Rec SAF, eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
73	1905	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Ref DJF entry #36. Add: pass to III MAF, Sgt Henry at 211900H; passed to G-1, LT Jones, 211855H.
74	1905	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Ref DJF entry #25. Add: pass to G-1, LT Jones, 1855H.
75	1915	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT271880 at 1730H. Heard AK fire 400m S of perimeter. Fired arty w/unk res.
76	1724	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix #5, BT286082 at 1640H. Obsr numerous bnks & fighting pos. Req A/S. Res: 2xstruc dest. BT289089, 4xstruc & 3xbnks dest.
77	1845	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, & RF plats 115 & 180, BS925273 at 1615H. Dtn 14xVN. Evac 6xDET (males) to LZ Bronco & released the other 8xDET. Also fd 1xbloody hammock & med supplies in a bnkr. DET evac: ages 20-60xysr old.
78	2215	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT186462 at 2115H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Docu will be evac to ARVN HQ. (Info only)
79	1945	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT962271 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN females, 1xVN male, extr to LZ West. At 1830H at AT810209, eng 1xVC 75m S of their loc. VC evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg mil equip.
80	2245	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS567960 at 1830H. Bunker guard obsr 2xstakes 6' high w/white flags; possible aiming stakes at 300m in front of bnkr #12. Stakes were policed up. They were made of wood, 1 1/2" in dia.
81	2345	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT149276 at 1735H. Fd a tunnel entrance 2 1/2 ft in dia. Tunnel was extended 5', made a turn & extended another 35'-40'. 1x122mm rkt launcher was fd in the tunnel. Also fd docu in a hut near the tunnel entrance. Docu & rkt launcher will be extr to Hawk Hill.
82	0930	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, AO Req #88. DTG: ASAP until Indef. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS3483 S to 3477 E to 395770 N to 405830 & W to start. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh. Appr by Tra Bong, Sgt Whipper; Ha Thanh, L.L.L.; G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Dec 69	2400	21 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 22 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 22 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1 & PF Plat #722, BT158252 at 212000H Dec 69. Fd 1x122mm rkt. Will be dest. (Info only)
3	0100	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS618553 at 212320H Dec 69. Rec SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl 0120H. (Info only)
4	0310	AAE, CPT Mikesell, 174 th Avn, BS812385 at 0150H. Sp/5 Donald Selbey, 174 th Avn Co, shot himself in the head w/M-16. Health & dental records are being forwarded to Graves Registration for positive ID. Ntfy: G-1, Sp Edholm.
5	0330	198 Bde, Sgt Westerman, 1-6 Radar, Hill #76, BS444043 (en), at 0243H. Radar detected 4-5xpers mov E to W. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. 0305H, detected 4-5xpers mov E to W at BS445042. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
6	0525	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
7	0535	198 Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS570787 at 0415H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
8	0751	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, 2d Plat, BT185234 at 0720H. Fd 1xVC AP mine w/pressure type firing device buried in a hole w/leaves over it. Res: Dest.
9	0245	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Bunker Line, LZ Professional, BT173078 at 0150H. Bnkr #7 obsr 2xindiv mov SW approx 50-100m fr bnkr. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Res of sweep: Neg.
10	0800	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 & PF's 1-6-5, BS791422 at 0658H 1xPF det B/T M-14 rd stuck in ground w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0719H. (Info only)
11	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT830244 at 0755H. Eng 1xVC w/pack 75m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack cont 3xUS canteens, 1xUS pistol belt, & 1xUS ammo pouch all CIA. Res: dest.
12	0815	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT876201 at 0735H. Fd 2xNVA rucksacks, 3lbs of unpol rice outside a hut in little bags. Res: dest.
13	0840	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, R/3-1, BS584741 at 0750H. Fd bnkr that was supposed to be wpns cache. Hoi Chanh led them to this. Res: Neg findings. 0820H at BS584732, fd another bnkr that was supposed to be wpns cache. Fd 2xM-1 cbn.
14	0902	196 Bde Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT165068 at 0845H. Detected 10-12xen w/packs mov N to S. Neg clnc.
15	2140	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS884234 at 211515H Dec 69. Fd NVA base camp w/3xhuts big enough for 5-7xpers in each, hospital, equip w/med supplies, 3xbnkrs 5-6ft deep w/overhead cover & recovery ward for 20xpers. Also fd 2xgraves cont 1xbody in each, bodies 4-6xweeks old. Res: 2xVC KIA.
16	0800	3-16 Arty, Sgt Breedlove, Tien Phuoc. Req EOD tm. Purpose: To dest 1x500lb bomb in the vic of gun pits at Tien Phuoc. Will pick up at Arty Hill at 1000H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson.
17	0940	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT086289 at 0920H. Fd 1xVC KBA in a grave that was 2-3xweeks old.
18	0930	25 th Engr, Sp Davis, D/26 th Engr, BT435082 at 0710H. 1xB/T H/gren fd by mine sweep tm, 75m fr perimeter beside access road at above grid. H/gren was buried w/3m of trip wire & was dest. 3xprs of footprints were fd near the B/T.
19	0931	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT063282 at 0830H. Rec 6xrefugees, 2xfem & 4xchildren. Asked to be relocated because VC were killing their children. Evac to Nui Loc Son. (See DJF #48)
20	0940	11 Bde, R/3-1, MSG McKeague, BS583744 at 0855H. Fd 5xM-16 in a hole (SN 807592, 876867, 3003252, 892012 & 892630). All wpns were in good cond. Will evac to Hill 411.
21	0830	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn D5 on 23 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS4186 E to 4986 SW to 4881 SW to 4178 N to start. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to msn. Time of msn: 0800H-1130H. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Westerman; disapprov by 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
22	1006	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT086289 at 0920H. Dtn 3xVN females. Evac DET to LZ Center.
23	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT275083 at 0925H. Fd 2xen shelters w/bnkrs, also fd 1x81mm mort rd B/T rigged w/trip wire running across trail. Res: dest.
24	1055	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT074227 at 1030H. Obsr 2xVC 800m SE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
25	1155	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT915273 at 1130H. Fd 21x51 cal rds. Res: Dest.
26	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 222200H-222400H Dec. (2) 230330H-230530H Dec. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer.
27	1125	196 Bde, Sgt Strohler. AO Ext #28 granted to ROK Marines. S bdry is changed to BT47 EW grid line. Appr by 5 th ARVN, MAJ Leech; 196 Bde, MAJ Kallum.
28	1155	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT190104 at 1100H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC KBA. Body 2xdays old. Also fd 1xshelter w/bnkr which was already dest.
29	1200	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS462711 at 1125H. Checked out suspected rice cache. Fd 6xtunnels. Each tunnel led to 6'x8' bnkr. Also fd 1xton unpol rice scattered on the ground. Rice was mixed w/napalm in a bnkrs. Res: Dest all. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1205H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1200	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 11 Bde CC, BS758533 at 1135H. Obrs 3xVN w/o wpns. Went lower to check area & rec SAF w/NCD. Ntify: AAE, CPT Spies.
31	1225	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, 1/4 ARVN, BS657576 at 1140H. 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E), as a res of det 1xM-16 mine. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
32	1235	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT073287 at 1135H. Obrs 3xVC 1400m NW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
33	1235	196 Bde, A/3-21, Sgt Linton, BT075241 at 1145H. Obrs 5xVC 800m NW of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
34	1235	11 Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS744643 at 1145H. Det 1xM-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. After the explo obrs 1xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
35	1242	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Hau Duc PF Plat M42W, BT122073 at 1130H. Eng 1xVC 75m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
36	1300	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS767829, (en) BS777830 at 0800H. Obrs 2xVN children trying to get into a village An Hai #2. CAP tm brought the children to the patrol base & questioned them. Children's parents were VC & are at the above en grid wounded. Plat went out & fd the 2xVC WIA. D/O compl 0845H to 91 st Evac. VC informed CAP tm that 4xVC were KBA last night & 18xVC were not injured. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only) (See DJF #87)
37	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, AT843212 at 1245H. Dtn 1xMAM. Male had 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xM-16 mag w/rds. All will be extracted to LZ Center.
38	1315	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 (TM-A), BT150250 at 1200H. Fd 1x120mm mort rd (Russian made) in a well, in water, & wrapped in paper. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
39	1350	26 th Engr, MSG McKeague, Mine Sweep Tm, BS888275 at 0930H. The following ordnance was given to the mine sweep tm under the VIP Program: 2x155 rds, 2x90mm canister rds, 2xbutterfly mines, & 2xChicom H/gren. Children fd ordnance at above grid. Res: Dest all.
40	1400	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, CP F/17 Cav, BT201230 at 1330H. Fd what appears to be a VC training site. Had concertina wire around which looks like a sapper training area. Res: dest.
41	1415	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS789444 at 1325H. Dtn 5xMAM w/neg ID's. 1xDET was fd in family bnkr PF's said they are VC & will interrogate them in the field & then evac them to LZ Bronco.
42	1420	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS794448 at 1310H. Fd 1xtunnel w/2xblue unif, 1xblack, 1xgreen unif. All were well pressed. Also fd 2xtransistor radios, batteries, 1xponch liner, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xUS ammo cans (1xcan full w/docu, small amt unpol rice, 1xbarber kit, 1xVC map, 1xVC silver star & 1xflag w/sickle on it). Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntify: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
43	1420	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS737360 & (en) BS730358 at 1010H. Obrs 8xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty. Will check area.
44	1430	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, C/3-1, BS527758 at 1320H Rec SAF fr 3xVC/NVA in green unif w/neg cas or dam.
45	1510	198 Bde Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS517926 at 1230H. Fd what appeared to be staging area w/3xtunnels & 4xsleeping pos around the tunnels. Also fd rice scattered around the area & parts of 500lb bomb. Res: dest the parts of 500lb bomb.
46	1512	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS694805 at 1327H. Obrs 1xVC w/wpn evad into woodline. Also obrs 2xexplo & obrs 3xVC come out into the open. 1xVC was injured. Eng w/SAF & VC evad. Still obrs the area.
47	1530	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS451794 & (en) BS455795 at 1420H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
48	1535	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, A/3-21, BT063282 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #19. Delete: VC were killing their children.
49	1550	1-1 Cav, Sp Hausman, C/1-1 Cav, BS400110 at 1535H. Fd 1xB/T claymore w/3xsmoke grenades & explo as detonators. Res: dest.
50	1600	26 th Engr, LT Spritzer, C/26 th Engr, Mo Duc Road at 1500H. 1xVN gave C Co 1x81mm mort rd. C Co paid the VN & dest the rd.
51	0730	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Bald Eagle reaction. Ntify: 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn.
52	0730	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Morrow.
53	0730	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Passed to 11 Bde, PFC Robinson.
54	1030	III MAF, MAJ Erickson, COC. Req info about (1) effect, (2) length, & (3) public reaction of the CS drop in the 11 Bde AO in the vic of BS4671. The following info was passed at 1045H: 11 Bde (FSB 411) reported minor irritation lasting 1xhr. Quang Ngai rep't minor irritation lasting 1/2 hr. Neg public reaction.
55	1122	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav, BT233194 at 1040H. (1) Inserted Blues tm & dtn 1xVN male. He stated to KCS that the VC got the ammo dropped by a CH-47 on 21 Dec 69. He also stated that he knew which village the VC & ammo are in.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
22 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
22 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	(cont'd)	Area was searched by Blues & fd empty M-60 ammo containers & empty fuse boxes, lot #MA17-32. DET is being evac to Hawk Hill. (2) Type fuses are point det M-557. (3) MID questioned the VC. He stated that the ammo was taken fr BT233194 to unk loc, possibly to Ky Nghi. This village is in Tam Ky District. VC also indicated Nguyen Van is supposed to know where the ammo is located. Nguyen is fr Ky Hanh Tan Hamlet, Ky Long Village. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
56	1430	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, D/1-6, BT468080 at 1240H. 1xUS (PFC Laminna) wounded by PF fr Khoung Tho. Shot w/M-16. MAJ Kelly, CPT Knight, USMC & S-5 198 Bde investigating. Ntify: Sgt Watson, III MAF at 2005H; PMO, SSG Wilson at 2115H. (See DJF #88, #51 23 Dec)
57	1535	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky. PF Co #720 at BT150250 at 0930H-1100H. Fd 1000lbs unpol rice in a hut. Res: Dest. Rice was unfit for human consumption. (Info only)
58	1540	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN. (1) 1530H at BT253453, eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 1xcbn CIA. (2) 1535H at BT236460, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
59	1600	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, LRRP Tm Michigan, BT388036 at 1147H. Fd tunnel & trench complex w/neg signs of rec activ. Also obsr 6-8xlarge bomb craters & many small ones.
60	1627	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1600H. Detected voices. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
61	1628	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT812251 at 1600H. Rec SAF. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
62	1640	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-1, BT405019 at 1520H. Fd homemade B/T made of 3xempty smoke grenades w/unk type explo. A sheet of metal placed in front to provide shrapnel. Res: dest.
63	1650	26 th Engr, Sgt Johnson, D/26 th , BT444079 at 1445H. 1xVN showed D Co the loc of an AP mine. D Co dest the mine.
64	1700	CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
65	1700	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, (1) 1400H at BT101309, rec 40xrefugees, 29xchildren & 11xfemales. Extr to Nui Loc Son. (2) 1420H at BT108313, obsr 4xVC evad 1000m E of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res. (3) 1500H at BT099309, fd 800lbs of unpol rice loose under false floor of a hut. Extr to Nui Loc Son. Ntify: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1720H.
66	1730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS518754 & 528757 (en grids) at 1500H. Fd B/T at each coord made of 10lbs of Petna in tin cans buried w/pressure release firing devices.
67	1855	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46 Inf, BS602975 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM, 14xys old, w/false ID. Evac to Binh Son.
68	1815	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 & PF's, AT978274 at 1800H. Eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack cont clothing & rice dest.
69	1917	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B Tm, 21 st Inf, BT164275 at 1905H. Obsr 8-10 VC mov S, 600m E of loc. No packs or wpns, arty fired w/unk res.
70	1840	11 Bde, Sp Clark, BS660585 at 1510H. 4/4 ARVN made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) (See DJF 23 Dec 69, entry #81)
71	1835	11 Bde, Sp Clark, 2-4 ARVN, 1220H, BS751653, det unk type booby trap. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to LZ Dragon. 1520H, BS753648, det unk type booby trap. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to LZ Dragon.
72	1700	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT089274 at 1410H. Fd 1xton unpol rice in huts w/false walls, not in containers. Extr to Nui Loc Son. Ntify: III MAF, LT Boggess at 221720H.
73	1015	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21 Inf, BT069277 at 2130H. Obsr 5xlights mov S 700m W of loc. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.
74	2245	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Radar 3-21 Inf, BT055241 at 2225H. Detect 4-5 indiv 900m S of LZ Center. Fired 81mm w/unk res.
75	1015	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT109309 at 2135H, heard noises 500m W of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
76	1945	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Inf, BT936275 at 1907H. Detected 4xindiv speaking. Arty fired w/unk res.
77	2255	11 Bde, CPT McNeil, S-2, LRRP Req #31. Time: 230700H-281700H Dec 69. Box: UL BS7227, LR BS770223, LL BS720242. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith, passed to 11 Bde, CPT McNeil. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard.
78	2350	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46 Inf, BT173078 and BT178061 at 2250H. Obsr 3xindiv w/starlight scope. Fired arty & 4.2" w/unk res.
79	2130	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT179104 at 1115H, fd 18xhuts, 25xbnkrs, and many fighting pos, all dest by A/S on 18 Dec 69. Area big enough for a Co.
80	1945	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, LRRP Michigan, BT392034 at 1700H, heard warning shot 150-200m W of their loc. Heard mov 25m S of loc mov NE.
81	2000	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, AO ext #88 terminated. Passed to SFG Chu Lai for Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, CPT Maroney. Ntify: FSE, CPT Howard.
82	2030	11 Bde, Sp Clough, TMF, BS657376 at 2018H. TMF string #152 detected 6xpers mov E to W. Eng w/10x4.2" rds & 4x105mm rds w/unk res. VR will be flown in the AM.
83	2230	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, Bnkr #4, San Juan Hill, BS634376 at 2130H. Trip flare activated, obsr 1-2 indiv. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: unk. Will check at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

Hour Date
2400 22 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 23 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0252	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 0140H. Sensor detected SAF. Fired arty w/unk res.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.
4	0554	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT960285 & (en) AT960275 at 0540H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Wilson at 0600H.
5	0755	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT200230 at 0720H. Dtn 1xMAM who tried to evad. Evac DET to Hawk Hill.
6	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 23230H-232330H Dec 69 & (2) 240300H-240500H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
7	0830	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, BS777534, RF plat #182 at 222306H. Amb 2xVC sappers. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
8	0905	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS735247 at 0820H. LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted at above time & grid Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
9	1038	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167026 at 0900H. Fd 1xen shelter w/3xNVA shirts inside & docu. Also fd 1xIWC unk type (SN 35837). IWC & docu w/be evad to LZ West. Shirts & shelter dest. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. (See entry #42)
10	1040	196 Bde Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT171241 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC evad 250m S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
11	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT082260 at 0925H. While on search msn, det 1xM-16 B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0934H. H/gren was above the ground in a bush. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1055H.
12	1050	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT069301 at 0900H. Obrs 13xVC w/neg packs or wpn. Fired arty w/unk res.
13	1055	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT101309 at 0935H. Fd 2x500lb bombs. Bombs dest in place by EOD tm.
14	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 201555H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D 28 on 23 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS1291 E to 2091 S to 2086 W to 286 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, LT Loop; appr by CPT Lange. Passed to III MAF, INFO to I Corp by msg #1077, DTG: 201349Z Dec 69. Cancel by Div Chem, MSG Groat. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Westerman; III MAF Sgt Stabbs, at 1045H.
15	1130	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, BS493897 at 1025H. Fd 1xAP mine in a stream bank. Res: Dest.
16	1155	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, LRRP tm Michigan, BT389034 at 1040H. Fd white metal box 6"x6"x4". Written on box in English: Modulated Radio Sign MD-210B/AMT-4B & VIC MFG Co, USA. Also fd 1xPRC-25 radio battery inside.
17	1230	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS847408 at 1140H Fd 1xhomemade H/gren. Made fr can w/carbon powder packed inside. Res: Dest.
18	1230	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS744364 at 1115H. Det H/gren rigged as B/T. Tied to bush w/trip wire attached. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1145H. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1240H.
19	1240	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son, BT648936 at 1115H. MACV Advisor tm obrs 6-8xindiv digging on side of a hill. Called arty & indiv evaded.
20	1240	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS634457 at 1130H. Fd 2x6'x6' bnkrs approx 2xmos old. Bnkrs were used w/in last 24xdays. Also fd 2xother positions. Res: Dest all.
21	1145	198 Bde, Sp Westerman, LRRP Tm Michigan, BT380042 at 1020H. Heard 10xrds AK fire 300m fr tunnel they fd yesterday.
22	1215	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT259071 at 1015H. Eng 2xNVA 200m SW of their loc w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks containing personal items. Dest packs & evad wpn to LZ Professional.
23	1220	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT173029 at 1030H. Fd 11xgraves cont 11xVC KBA. Graves are approx 1-4xdays old. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1307H.
24	1220	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167026 at 0930H. Fd 2xen shelters & eng 1xVC inside 1xshelter w/SAF at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xUS 45 cal pistol w/clip w/10xrds & 2xold rusty bouncing betty mines. Dest all except pistol. Evac pistol to LZ Professional.
25	1230	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS663585 at 1135H. Fd ammo cache w/30x60mm mort rds, 20z82mm rds, 1xUS claymore w/blasting cap & wire, 200xrds M-16 ammo, 1xrd of 7.62 ammo. All evad to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
26	1230	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS754646 at 1025H. Det 1xM-14 mine buried in ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
27	1230	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS658585 at 1030H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA. VC were fr C-75. They believe one of the KIA's was the company XO. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 3xB-41 rkt rds, 5xB-40 rkt rds, 1xST-10 telephone, 1xsight for B-40 launcher & 1000xkilos of rice. All equip evad to LZ Dragon & rice dest. (Info only)
28	1240	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS669384 at 1140H. Obrs & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xrucksack. KIA was approx 20xysr old, dressed in khaki. Evac equip to LZ Bronco. Also rec SAF & AWF after eng NVA fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, AWF & M-79 w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1240	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS515728 at 1145H. Obrs & eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
30	1355	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, MEDCAP fr 4-31 at Hiep Duc, AT905245 at 1055H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Trang Hong Lai; age, 17xysr old. He stated that he had Chieu Hoi'd once before. He attended indoctrination phase at Tam Ky but has not been through the AMCAL Chieu Hoi Center. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
31	1355	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT086288 at 1100H. Obrs 2xVC 1000m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
32	1355	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT870271 at 1220H. Fd 1xNVA Base Camp (could hold 15xpers) & misc military equip in the area. Base camp & equip dest.
33	1355	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT830265 at 1215H. Eng est squad NVA. Res: 4xrucksacks cont 150xrds AK ammo & personal items CIA. Arty fired on en w/unk res. Will evac equip to LZ West.
34	1215	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT169029 at 0940H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF 15m fr their loc. He was wearing an NVA shirt & blk pants w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xNVA canteens, 1xUS canteen, 1xNVA pistol belt, 30xAK rds, 20x9mm rds, & 1xAK-47. Also fd 1xlarge shelter w/24xbamboo beds, 1xmess hall w/99lbs of unpol rice in sandbags inside, 1xsmaller shelter w/20xbeds & underground bnkr & 2xhuts w/bnkr. Dest everything except wpn which was evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
35	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Helix #18/3-21, BT044235 & (en) BT041277 at 1315H. Helix #18 processed an A/S. After he made his first run, he was diverted because a friendly unit was rec shrapnel w/heg cas. Unit was approx 900m fr strike zone. Pos was marked w/smoke.
36	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT091288 at 1120H. Obrs 3xVC 2000m NE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
37	1420	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Helix #18 & 3-21, BT056212 at 1220H. Obrs 22xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
38	1426	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT099266 at 1200H. Obrs 5xVC 3000m SE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
39	1430	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS805405 at 1320H. Obrs 3xVC evad w/wpons. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xWIA CIA (2xfem & 1xmale). D/O compl at 1328H to LZ Bronco. The wpn was not fd.
40	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT101340 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM. He had open fracture of the left leg. He was in state of shock. Evac DET to 23d Med. D/O compl 1400H.
41	1434	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS732247 at 1240H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF w/unk res. Req extraction. F/8 Cav eng 2xNVA w/unk res. Tm was extr at 1330H at above grid. Box #31 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11 Bde S-2. Ntify: G-2, Sp White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
42	1445	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167026 at 0900H. Ref DJF entry #9. Change unk type wpn to K-50 SMG.
43	1535	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. LRRP Box #23 cancelled by CPT Miller, S-2. Ntify: FSE, SFC Walburn.
44	1554	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT936375 at 1536H. Detected voices. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
45	1650	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT048248 at 1300H. Fd 2xcam struc & 1xbnkr. Res: all dest.
46	0800	198 Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	0800	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntify: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	0800	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Reaction force will stand by at Chu Lai. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	1600	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Georgia, AT831192 at 1010H. During insertion were obrs by an UNSEF & heard bolts closing & were extr at 1026H at above grid. Ntify: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, SFC Herndon.
50	1602	196 Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BT215008 at 1500H. Tm inserted into hot LZ. Rec intense SAF fr est VC/NVA plat. Rtn fire & F/8 Cav eng w/rkts & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. LRRP Tm extr at BT215008 at 1515H. Kill credited: 1xto LRRP Tm Ark & 1xto F/8 Cav. Ntify: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, SFC Herndon.
51	1615	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, D/1-6. Ref DJF entry #56, dtd 22 Dec 69. Add: Ntify: Sgt Watson, COL Huelge, G-1; SSG Wilson, Provost Marshall.
52	1635	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
53	1512	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 & PF's, AT988307 at 1440H. Rec info on 25xVC in the above grid. Arty fired w/unk res.
54	1600	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. Req LRRP Box #31 for area recon. Tms: Nevada & Oregon. Area: UL BS7227, UR BS7727, LL BS720242, LR BS770223. Time: 230700H to 251800H Dec 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Clough. Ntify: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
55	1630	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-3, BS767832 at 1130H & (en) BS777833 & 779830. Rec 1xHoi Chanh fem age 43. Name: Duong Thi fr Binh Duc. D/O to 91 st Evac. Rallied because she was sick & desired treatment. Rept 12-15xVC at

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
23 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
23 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	(cont'd)	1 st above en grid. CAP called A/S, swept area & fd several blood trails. At en grid #2, fd tunnel & bnkr complexes, 3xAP mines, 350lbs rice, 250lbs corn, 150xrice bowls, 25lbs salt. All food given to people of An Hai (2). Misc en equip, clothing & docu (letters) evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)
56	1638	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS735647 at 1500H. Det 1xM-16 AP mine buried in ground w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
57	1700	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 & PF's, AT982298 at 1605H. Cptr 1xVC listed in Black Book. Fd in a hut: 1xM-1 cbn, 1xChicom H/gren, misc military equip. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
58	1715	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, cancel LRRP Boxes #7 & #39. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
59	1732	198 Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm Michigan, BT389034 at 1720H. LRRP Tm Mich was extr at above time & grid. Normal extraction. Box #22 is cancelled by CPT Miller, 198 Bde. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE, SFC Herndon.
60	1755	11 Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS753358 at 1740H. Fd 105xrd rigged as B/T w/trip wire. Res: dest.
61	1800	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, MAJ Moore, S-2. LRRP Req Box #15. Time: 260600H-312400H Dec 69. Box: UL BT2205, LR BT2403. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Boles.
62	1815	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT071263 at 1600H. Fd 1xfresh grave. Did not dig up because they had to cont msn.
63	1815	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT168031 at 1735H. Obrs 5xVC/NVA in old day laager. Arty fired w/unk res.
64	1815	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT022270 at 1330H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He said he was fr the 7 th VC Co. Extr to LZ Center.
65	1650	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS434798 at 1400H. Sensor activation detected voices. Fired arty w/unk res. 1-52 will VR.
66	1920	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3 Inf, BS657376 at 1715H. Fd 1xAK-47 mag w/ammo. Evac to San Juan Hill.
67	1905	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21 Inf, BS905172 at 1415H, fd 2xbouncing betty mines & 1x500lb dud bomb. Blew in place.
68	1915	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, AT873222 at 1842H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evad.
69	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Inf, LZ Bayonet at 1900H. Req EOD tm for dud H/gren. Passed to EOD, Sp Berst. 240900H rpt to 198 Bde TOC. Passed to CPT Goorley. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith.
70	0855	TMF, BS849402 at 0800H. String #64 detected unk no en in a stationary pos. E/1-20, 11 Bde, was inserted into area w/neg res. Long-life audio detector was emplaced in area where several tunnels were found.
71	1550	TMF, AT935274 at 1540H, String #121, detected unk no en in stationary pos, confirmed by audio detector. Distinct voices were heard & certain distinct sounds which were interpreted as the driving of a stake or chopping of the tree where the audio detector is loc. Fired 10xrds 105mm FC. When rds were fired, more voices were detected which were interpreted as one male & one female voice. Incident was recorded and tape will be evac to Chu Lai on 24 Dec for further interpretation.
72	1920	196 Bde, Sp Ofstad, Req AO #81 time ext to 312400H. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, Sgt Jones. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
73	1945	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20 Inf, BS766882 at 1843H. D/O for 1xUS who suffered 3d degree burns fr trip flare. D/O compl 1857H.
74	2030	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF's at Que Son, AO UL AT9628, LR AT9827. Fd 2xton unpol rice fr various caches stored in pottery & US type ammo cans. Rice dest. At AT958281 fd 30 lbs TNT, res: dest. (Info only)
75	2040	1 st CAG, PFC Dascanio, BS682967 & BS698983 at 1530H-1800H. Eng 3xVC at 1 st coord w/SAF, rec AWF at BS698966. A/S was called. US troops will sweep area 24 Dec. (Info only)
76	2045	CAP 1-3-4, 1 st CAG, BS643998 at 1815H. CAP tm rec intel of 20-30 NVA at en coord. Fired arty, swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
77	2045	1 st CAG, 1-3-9 CAP, BS478863 at 1745H. Obrs 8-10 VC at en coord. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
78	2045	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT105301 at 2015H. Obrs 5xVC 500m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
79	2045	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2-5 ARVN, BT252461 at 1835H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
80	2100	198 Bde, CPT Lange, BS6879, D/5-46 Inf, at 1145H. 1xVN child was wounded by friendly rd fired at rice paddy dike by 1xUS EM fr D/5-46 Inf. D/O to Quang Ngai. Children had been warned by PF's not to go into this area. Bn commander has directed CPT Sweek Bn S-2 to conduct formal investigation.
81	2130	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS660585 at 1510H. Ref DJF #70, 22 Dec 69. 174 th Avn credited w/2xVC KIA fr 4-4 ARVN.
82	2130	1 st CAG, CAP 1-4-6, BS709795 at 1935H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA w/neg wpns or packs. Fd wallet w/papers & non-American dog tags. Evac to 1-4 HQ. (Info only)
83	2145	198 Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-6 Inf, Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 240730H, 3 days. Check tunnels & caves. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat. Appr by Sp Ricks; Appr G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Inf, Sp Jellen.
84	2230	173d Bde, Sgt Johnson, 173d Abn deputy CO w/S-2 & S-3 will visit the 11 Bde at 240840H. Passed to CPT McNeil, 11 Bde at 232233H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

our

Hour **Date**

23

23

59

400 23

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 24 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 24 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783433 at 232215H. 1xChieu Hoi turned himself in to the assistant Hamlet Chief. He belonged to the Young Men's VC Association. His wife & brother were killed by the Americans. He is at B Co's CP. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Gofled.
3	0500	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-2 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 242400H-250200H Dec 69. (2) 240400H-250600H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.
5	0805	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-6, BT234267 & (en) BT231265 at 232300H Dec 69. PF's obsr & eng 2xVC w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
6	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167030 at 0830H. Fd 2xen shelters, 1xw/bnkr. Also fd personal items. Res: Dest.
7	0909	JCS, Msg DTG: 240100Z Dec 69. Rec Red Rkt exercise msg fr Msg Center at 0909H. The G-3 Ops Duty Officer rec it at 0913H. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin & Sgt Stabbs at 0916H.
8	0920	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS772455 at 0820H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
9	0905	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT193470 at 0400H. Amb 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
10	0905	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT246145 at 0300H. Amb 1xVC at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA w/neg friendly cas. Wpn extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
11	0800	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, TOC 4-21, LZ Debbie at 231700H. 2xcooks fr HHC/4-21 were at the bottom of the hill at LZ Debbie. These 2xindiv got into an argument with a man fr B/4-21. Wpns were fired. Res: 2xUS NBW(E) (1xfr HHC & 1xf B/4-21). One was wounded in the foot and the other in the leg. The unit is investigating the incident.
12	0945	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS645449 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA evad NW 50-75m fr their loc. While checking area, rec SA & AWF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H to LZ Bronco. Req G/S. 1xG/S (UH-1C) went down due to engine failure. Neg cas & light dam to acft. 1xsqd fr C/4-3 is securing the acft. Res of sweep: Fd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN3154922) w/mag, 1xpack w/food & 1xbag of opium. NVA was dressed in blue unif w/red & yellow arm band w/initials "TB" on it. Will evac all items to San Juan Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
13	1012	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS684966 at 0835H. A Recon Plat w/CAP 1-3-3 (USMC) det an M-14 AP mine. Mine was buried off the trail & had pressure type firing device Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0855H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1035H. (Info only)
14	1030	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn. Will insert D/1-1 Blues & R/1-6 Inf into area W of Arty Hill where intel has en activity. At 1100H, Sabre is VR'ing the area now. D/1-1 & R/1-6 were inserted at BS495035, 500030 & 510020 & are sweeping to BS516015. LZ time: 1100H, Cold. R/1-6 extracted at 1235H & Blues extracted at 1210H w/o incident.
15	1035	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT102307 at 1020H. Fd 2xgraves w/2xVC KIA by SAF. Graves are 6-7xdays old. Res 2xVC KIA.
16	1042	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS732248 at 0800H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SSM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
17	1050	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS755353 at 1020H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire on trail. Res: Dest in place.
18	1120	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS697944 at 0825H. Fd 2xVN w/gunshot wounds in a hut. Wounds were 1-2xdays old. D/O compl at 0905H to 91 st Evac. Res of IPW questioning: 14 yr old had valid birth certificate & other was 53yrs old & had ID. They stated they were fired on by US forces 2xdays ago while they (VN) were working in rice paddies. Will probably be classified as innocent civilians. Both were males. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt James.
19	1120	S-2, 26 th Engr, LT Lagasse, D/26 th Engr, BT449080 at 0930H. 1xVN male was digging w/a hoe in front of bnkr #14A at Fat City, 300m in front of perimeter. He hit a dud M-79 rd (HE) which went off. Res: 1xVN civ male wounded evac. D/O compl 1055H. (Info only)
20	1155	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, at 1030H. (1) At BS720828, eng & killed 2xVC w/SAF. (2) At 1105H at BS728828, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 rifle CIA. (Info only)
21	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS593835 at 1050H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfem). Male had a pack w/rice in it. Both had neg ID's. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
22	1215	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT168042 at 1150H. Fd 2xen huts w/bnkr. Dtn 3xVN fem & 1xchild. Fd misc military equip & med supplies. Med supplies & DET will be evac to LZ Professional. Dest 2xhuts & misc military equip.
23	1215	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS708958 at 1105H. Stay behind amb rec 5-10xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & checked area. Res: 2xVC KIA. Both were medics. Names: Nguyen Bong & Bui Keano. They had neg wpns, 2xsandbags w/med supplies, 2xVC ID card & 1xcompass. All CIA. One was a medic Plat Ldr. Will evac CIA's to LZ Gator.
24	1215	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46 & NPFF's, B683800 at 231700H Dec 69. NPFF's dtn 1xVN fem who had left hamlet & was carrying rice to a village vic of D Co's loc. Will evac DET to Son Tinh w/NPFF because she was carrying invalid ID.
25	1216	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167046 at 1130H. Fd 1xen hut & dtn 1xmale age 15 yrs & 1xfem age 50 yrs w/2xnew 500 piaster notes. Res: Dest hut & DET will be evac to LZ Professional.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 24 Dec 69 Hour 2400 Date 24 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1320	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 Mine Sweep tm, BS920213 at 0830H. VN children gave them 2x105mm rds. They paid the children & dest the rds.
27	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT082268 at 1200H. Obsr 2xVC 1500m SE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
28	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BT511029 at 1135H. Village Chief did not want Blues to search huts in the vic of the LZ. 1xMAM w/bad ID card was snatched & evac to IPW. Fd aerial flare canister in 1xof the huts.
29	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS504933 at 1145H. Fd 1xhut w/bomb shelter. Shelter was 6' under the hut. Also fd numerous trails leading fr the hut. Will dest hut.
30	1350	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 & (en) BS698947 at 1050H -1205H. Obsr 2xVC & eng w/SAF & organic wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xhad 1xUS compass & the other had the following med gear: syringes, 2xpenicillin bottles, gauze, & tape. All happened in restricted zone. All gear evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
31	1140	198 Bde, Sgt Shaw, PF's at CAP 1-4-4 BS765819 at 0930H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh fr VC unit #60 w/1xM-26 H/gren & 6xChicom H/gren. Will be evac to Son Tinh. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong. (Info only)
32	1305	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Nevada. (1) BS732246 at 0840H. Heard mov 50m SW of their loc. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (2) BS731247 at 1050H. Tm was extracted. Position compromised.
33	1430	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS515750 at 1235H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn evac to Hill 411.
34	1440	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS757819 at 1400H. CAP 1-4-4 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Quit. Age: 17xys. He claims to be a local VC & will give them more info to higher echelons. He has been working w/12xVC in CAP 1-4-4 area. His sister wanted him to Chieu Hoi. He said many more VC would like to give themselves up but are scared. He had 1x30 cal cbn & 2xChicom H/gren w/him. The PF's are taking him to Son Tinh. (Info only)
35	1445	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, PF #103 at Que Son, AT966265 at 1425H. Eng 1xVC 100m S of their loc. VC evad successfully. While checking area, fd 2000lbs unpol rice in 5xgal cans & baskets in a hut & in a bnkr. Evac rice to Que Son. (Info only)
36	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS692947 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN males w/heg ID. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
37	1630	196 Bde, F/17 Cav. AO Req #91. DTG: 240001H-262400H Dec 69. Area: Fr BT090350 N to 090364 E to 130380. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, Sgt Wetherell (also by msg #126, DTG 231035Z Dec 69). Appr by 1 st MAR Div, by msg #3310, DTG: 231515Z Dec 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Purpose: Combat Ops.
38	0730	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr By G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.
39	0730	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, CPT Hilgenberg; AAE, CPT Allen.
40	0730	198 Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Allen.
41	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS731829 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA. CIA had 1xset of Chinese field phones. (Info only)
42	1655	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS796492 at 1525H. D/O for 2xVN civ who det an unk type mine. Compl at 1530H.
43	1224	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req #92. DTG: 260001H Dec 69 to 032400H Jan 70. Purpose: Surveillance ops. Area: Fr BS6033 S along 60 th grid line to I/II Corps bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG, SFC Rasmussen (passed to Ba To); appr by Ba To, initials D.E.S. (free fire if US troops are in extension). Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy: 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
44	1715	CLDC, CLDC alert cond #4, eff 1800H.
45	1750	11 Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-3 Inf, BS645456 at 1600H. Fd & dest 20xbnks in vic of earlier contact.
46	1915	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Inf, BT188297 at 1800H. Fd 1x155m rd. Will dest tomorrow when leaving NDP.
47	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
48	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was rept for the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Amcal/GVN units rept 5 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. There were 12 VC suspects detained. US Casualties were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E), & 1 WIA(M).
49	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 25 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 25 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS614940 at 242335H Dec 69. Obrs 10-15xVC w/wpons. Called for Illum & VC evaded. (Info only)
3	0035	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-1, BT270192 & (en) BT268192 at 242035H Dec 69. 4xVC approached NDP shouting & yelling then eng w/SAF. CAP eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Walters at 0040H. (Info only)
4	0455	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 at LZ Professional, BT173078 at 0420H. Bunker #4 obrs trip flare go off prox 100m fr bnkr. Eng w/M-26 & M-79 w/unk res.
5	0530	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.
6	0630	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #962, BT245445 at 242100H Dec 69. Rec 40-50xrd of SAF & 12x82mm mort rds. Fired arty on suspected en grid w/unk res. Res: 6xRF WIA(M). Ntly: C/S, Sp Calvan; III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0640H. (Info only)
7	1720	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, CPT Williams, Ntly at 241720H Dec 69 that all offensive ops have terminated. 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, Ntly at 241800H Dec 69 that all offensive ops have been terminated. 11 th Bde, CPT Saffold, Ntly all offensive ops have been terminated. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Henry at 241815H Dec 69. Ntly: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, MAJ Bannister.
8	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 252300H-260100H Dec 69. (2) 260330H-260530H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Naradzay; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0952	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS731821 at 0930H. Rec 80-100xrd of SAF fr est sqd of VC. Did not rtn fire. Res: NCD. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1000H. (Info only)
10	0953	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831339 at 0840H. Req D/O for VN female 20xysrs of age. Stabbed in back of head by VC. D/O compl at 0855H to LZ Bronco.
11	1005	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, Req permission fr 2d ARVN Div to take US troops into AO extension #35 (it is 2d ARVN Sensor AO) for period of 260600H Dec 69 to 051800H Jan 70 to conduct an op in the 198 Bde part of the AO ext. Passed to Quang Ngai LNO, Sgt Ray. Appr by 2d ARVN Div, LT Minh; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly: 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	1054	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #164 at Tam Ky, BT222456 at 242205H Dec 69. Rec 3xRPG rds & SAF. Eng w/arty on grid BT212467. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1212H. (Info only)
13	1245	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS658574 at 0930H. While on local security patrol, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T attached to tree rigged w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
14	1320	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT243119 at 1130H-1200H. CP elm obrs 1xVC/NVA Co plus mov S. They had AK-47's & other small wpons. Did not eng because of truce. At 1200H, they again obrs another VC/NVA Co plus mov E. The en lead elm was loc at BT225119. They did not eng due to truce. (Info only)
15	1330	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS535894 at 1100H. While on VR of the S Rkt Pocket, obrs 25xbicycles & 15-20xpeople who were gathering wood, some with & w/o ID's. Also some MAM's.
16	1315	G-2 DTOC, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger, 75 th Inf, VR Req. Purpose: VR area for LRRP insertions. Center of mass: BS269901. No of pax: 3. Time: 261230H Dec 69. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Freq: 39.95. Alt freq: 58.10. Call Sign: Sugar Cobra. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: G-2, Sp Offutt; AAE, CPT Spies. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Squires.
17	1422	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC 2-1 Inf, BT223457 at 0830H. D/O rec unk amt hv AWF while approaching PZ. Rec 19xhits w/neg cas. Aborted msn & flew to CHL. ARVN arty fired on BT213466 w/unk res. The D/O was fr DaNang (D/O for PF's contact yesterday). D/O called (emergency) for 10xlitter patients. D/O compl w/2xlitter patients & 7xwalking wounded. All classified routine. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1455H. (Info only)
18	1640	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
19	1705	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix #18/3-21 Inf, BT090225 at 1650H. Obrs 8xindiv evad E. Did not fire arty due to truce.
20	0930	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, Sp Billings; AAE, CPT Spies.
21	0930	198 Bde, Sgt Strohler, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: LRRP VR Msn. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, CPT Spies.
22	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
23	1402	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Req Box #1. Time: 260600H-312400H Dec 69. Box: UL BS2592, LR BS2888. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong, LT Crippen; disapprov by Tra Bong, (initials) W.E.S. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntly: G-2, Sp Offutt.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

2

2

To

10

Hour Date
2400 25 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From
Hour 0001 Date 26 Dec 69
To
Hour 2400 Date 26 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-3, AT984254 at 252350H. Obrs blinking lights 600m W of their NDP at above grid. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
3	0127	CLDC, CPT Abbey, An A-4 pilot rep seeing SAF at grid BS6505. His alt was between 2600-2800 ft.
4	0227	CLDC, CPT Abbey, BS650950 at 0210H. 1xA-4 acft at approx 8xmiles S at above grid was fired on by SAF & 37mm fire. Neg hits.
5	0515	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0545	11 Bde, Sp Pressley, A/1-20 cancelled their CA. They will walk out of LZ Bronco.
7	0746	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0713H. 2xVN civ & 1xchild came into their NDP w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 0725H. Wounds were fr unk origin.
8	0825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Cancel LRRP boxes #10 & #11. Cancelled by MAJ Spregg, S-2. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
9	0825	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sgt Male, 39 th Engr, BS627837 at 250735H. Mine sweep tm fd several hundred leaflets in VN & English & 2xsigns denouncing the President of South Vietnam. Signs were about 100m apart. Res: Signs dest. (Info only)
10	0840	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 262330H-270130H Dec 69. (2) 270400H-270600H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
11	0857	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 & PF Plat #184, BS778445 at 0830H. Had urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wound in the chest. She was accidentally shot by PF's. D/O compl at 0835H to LZ Bronco.
12	2355	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Abbey. Rept that bnkr #702 heard mov to its rear. Fd barefoot prints & the wire tampered with. Also, bnkr #700 found holes in the wire to its front. The matter is being investigated.
13	0948	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS535804 & (en) BS537805 at 0840H. Obrs 3xVC dressed in green unif. 2xVC had wpns evad W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
14	0950	196 Bde, Sp Parks, TOC 1-46 Inf, BT174002 at 0938H. G/S for B/1-46 CA obsr 2xVC/NVA mov E. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.
15	0856	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. Req LRRP Box #5 extension. Time: 260700H-311800H Dec 69. Box: UL BT3804, LR BT3902. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; appr by CPT Dethorn. Appr by 1-6 Inf, LT Lane; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly: G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sp Segan; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
16	0953	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS535733 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN males. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
17	0954	11 Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS794252 at 0940H. LRRP Oregon was inserted at above time & grid in Box #32. Ntly: G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
18	1012	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS508801 at 0645H. Amb: Dtn 3xVN & amb was amb. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Also det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
19	1100	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT198468 at 1000H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr est 10xVC. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
20	1155	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT073288 at 1010H. Obrs 3xVC 1100m NW of their loc. Neg mil equip. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.
21	1155	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT075302 at 1015H. Obrs 3xVC evad W into treeline 800m W of their loc. Neg mil equip. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1155	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT075323 at 1055H. Obrs 2-3xVC w/packs & wpns 1000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1155	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT060302 at 0940H. Rec 5xrds SAF & 4xrds of M-79 fr 600m W of their loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
24	0810	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT105314 at 0715H. Rec 15-20xRPG rds. Res: 2xUS KIA & 11xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H. Also, 1xAPC took a direct hit. Res: 1x50 cal MG & 2xM-60 MG combat losses. G/S on station at 0740H & A/S processed. En broke contact at 0730H. Made contact again at 0925H. Rec SA. AWF & RPG's fr N, E & W. No cas. En broke contact at 1100H. Res of sweep: 2xVC KIA. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1215H; G-3, Sp McDonough; C/S Sgt Drosdick. (See entry #44)
25	0950	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS713823 at 0835H. Est VC Co at above grid, ARVN's have them surrounded. Eng w/arty & G/S on sta. Neg cas. Res of sweep: Neg. (Info only) (See entry #64)
26	1150	196 Bde, LT Hussinger, F/8 Avn, BT102328 at 1130H. LOH (OH-6A) was at 50 ft, when pilot experienced control problems & hit a dike. Crew recovered w/minor injuries. Acft has been recovered. Ntly: G-3, Sp McDonough; AAE, MAJ White.
27	1223	196 Bde, Sp Parks, LNO 4-31, AT956271 at 1130H. Obrs 5xVC in the open Arty was fired w/unk res. B/4-31 will search area.
28	1225	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT928276 at 1200H. Fd 2xNVA unif, 1xNVA canteen, 14x1 qt canteens, 4xUS 2xqt canteens & 4xUS canteen cups. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac DET to Hiep Duc. Dest misc mil equip & 3xshelters.
29	1245	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4 th ARVN, BS783503 at 1120H. Fd 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xcbn, 25xrds cbn ammo, 2xcbn mags. All equip was fd in a ditch. Evac equip to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 26 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1247	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, BS750446 at 1125H. Dtn 3xVN (2males, 1xfem). All had had ID cards. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
31	1255	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. LRRP Req AO ext on Box #32. Time: 260700H-301800H Dec 69. Box: UL BS7927, LR BS8126. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntify: G-2, SFC Murray; 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Silcox. Passed to G-3 at 1256H.
32	1320	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/26 th Engr, BS755534 at 1200H. Picked up 1xwounded VN female w/gunshot wounds in leg & groin. D/O compl at 1230H to LZ Bronco. Origin of wounds unk.
33	1320	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, TOC 4-21, LZ Debbie, BS872324 at 1300H. Req D/O for 2xVN w/multiple frag wounds. D/O compl at 1310H to LZ Bronco. Origin of wounds unk.
34	1335	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT144073 & BT143072 at 1240H. Detected heat fr 5-8xen mov fr W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.
35	1336	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT105335 at 1225H. Rec SAF 200m SE of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1233H to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.
36	1355	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS898286 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
37	0810	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS548799 at 0655H. Amb 5xVC w/wpons & packs. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. R/1-52 fired 4.2" mort. Helix & G/S on sta & Muskets on station. Sweeping the area. Res: Neg.
38	1305	Tam Ky, Sgt Hays, BT123134 at 1145H. 1xC-7A Caribou crashed on the final approach ½ mile SE of Tien Phuoc. Tail #KE723. Special Forces fr Tien Phuoc are securing the crash site. (Pilot called on final approach & said he was having engine trouble.) Res: 2xUSAF KNB, 1xUSAF WNB(E) & 5xVN civ WNB(E). (VN civ were on ground when hit by parts of the Caribou). Ntify: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1320H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
39	1355	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 ARVN, BS783503 at 1230H. 1xARVN det a M-14 mine w/pressure type release firing device buried in the ground. Unit was on recon msn. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1240H. (Info only)
40	1409	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS596845 & (en) BS589843 at 1130H. Obsr 3xVC evad S, 2xw/wpons. Eng w/SAF. Checked area w/heg res.
41	1421	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS638441 at 1245H. Fd 1xbnkr made of concrete, 8'x10'x8'. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA, misc equip all CIA. Also fd 1xgrave w/2xNVA KBA (24xhrs old). 1xbody had paper with the letters "K9" on it. The NVA CIA & papers are evac to LZ Bronco. Bunker & misc equip dest. Total res: 2xNVA KBA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA CIA. (See entry #73)
42	1440	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS76782 & (en) BS714799 & 714803 at 1335H. Fd 1xnew shelter at 1 st en grid. Ptl swept & fd 1xVC hiding in a hole. His name is Pham Sana, been a VC for 8xysrs. He is fr the 20 th Sapper unit. CO's name is Lvong w/his unit at 2d grid in reinforced bnkrs. Est size is 70xVC w/4xRPG launchers, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 1x82mm mort, 1x60mm mort & 1XM-60 MG. Cptr VC had 1xChicom H/gren. DET evac to Son Tinh. A/S & arty called on 2d en grid. (Info only)
43	1440	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS668980 at 1025H. Dtn 1xVN male. Name: Nguyen Toin. Age: 36xysrs. DET had gunshot wound in the arm & was D/O at 1045H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
44	1440	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT105328. Ref DJF entry #24, 26 Dec 69. Add: At 1020H, the G/S rec 40xrds of AWF w/no hits & NCD. At 1045H, fd several rucksacks & ponchos in trenchline. Rucksacks had PF unif in them They were freshly cleaned & pressed. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
45	1440	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 & (en) BS697928 at 0800H. Spotted 1xVC evad fr a hut. Patrol eng w/SAF & swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xVN dtn. (Info only)
46	1445	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, R/1-20 & R/4 th ARVN, BS789503 at 1241H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren & 1xAK mag w/ammo CIA. All credit goes to R/4 th ARVN. (Info only)
47	1448	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tm, BS917170 at 1000H. 1xVN male, 45yrs old, had 200lbs of rice on his motorcycle & 20xvials of vitamins. Evac everything to LZ Bronco. VN had invalid ID card.
48	1500	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT212148 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren. (Info only)
49	0848	196 Bde, Sp Parks, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note APD Msn. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	0840	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntify: 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	0840	11 Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntify: 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
52	0830	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 0810H. Req clnc for APD msn D22 on 27 Dec 69 along the strip starting at BS224649 SW along river to BS045455. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT Saffold; appr by CPT Saffold. Appr by

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 26 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	(cont'd)	G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Div Chem, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, LT McKracken. (See DJF entry #11, 27 Dec 69)
53	1445	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm & Radio Relay tm. Pick up at LRRP pad at 270900H Dec 69. 12xpax. Call sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra 51, (alt) Langley Dawn 51. Freq: (Pri) 39.95, (alt) 58.10. Insertion grids: (LRRP Tm) BT327008 & (RR tm) BT388034. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Mikesell; G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet.
54	1458	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT075305 at 1415H. Obr 1xVC evad SE 175m SE of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
55	1248	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts. BS753257 at 1205H. Obr 10xNVA w/packs. Eng w/AWF & are inserting Blues at this time. Res of sweep: 4xNVA KIA, 1xNVA & 1xpack w/docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. (see entry #69)
56	1705	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Arty LNO at Que Son, AT998288 at 1545H. Obr 20xVC in open. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	1708	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #184, BS783433 at 1320H. Dtn 2xVN males w/false ID cards. Evac DET to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
58	1708	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS817436 at 1340H. Dtn1xVN male w/2xID cards. Will evac DET to LZ Bronco.
59	1730	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
60	1545	AMCAL, CPT Mikesell, AAE, BT217171 at 1400H. 1xLOH (OH-6A) down 4xkm E of LZ Young in mine field. LOH had main rotor failure. Crew was extr by helicopter hovering above them. The ship was bringing back the bodies fr the C7A (Caribou) crash. The bodies are still in the downed LOH. Ntfy: G-3, Sp McDonough. (See DJF #72, 27 Dec 69)
61	1720	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1705H. Detected 2-3xindiv mov E-W. Also detected metal. Fired arty w/unk res.
62	1820	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT072327 at 1600H. Dtn 3xVN males. NPFF with unit stated that they were VC. Evac DET to LZ Center.
63	1822	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT098280 at 1635H. Obr 3xVC evad NE 2000m fr their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
64	1830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS716828 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #25. Add: Res of sweep: 4xVC KIA.
65	1830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS587807 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN male. His 2xsons are VC & he said he was a member of the Farmers Association for three months. Will evac DET to Son Tinh.
66	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS655409 & (en) BS655407 at 1730H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.
67	1915	1 st CAG, BS757829 at 1700H. 1-4-3 & 1-4-4 CAP. 1-4-4 fired arty on grids BS743839 & BS741839 where intel rept 70xVC. 1-4-3 obr 7xVC approaching BS753833 & fired arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) (See DJF entry #57, 27 Dec)
68	2225	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, BT074323 at 2140H. Obr trip flare approx 600m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
69	1945	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, BS753257 at 1500H. Ref DJF entry #55: change to read, 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA.
70	2330	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS810430 at 2305H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (See DJF entry #35, 28 Dec)
71	2300	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS785461 at 2220H. Obr 15-20 VC mov fr N. Eng w/SAF & claymores. Res: 2xVC KIA, rice carrying party. (See DJF entry #35, 28 Dec 69)
72	2225	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS786447 at 2150H. Rec sniper fire. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (See DJF entry #35, 28 Dec 69)
73	2225	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3 Inf, BS638441 at 1245H. Ref DJF #41: change to read 2xNVA KIA, 5xNVA KBA in graves.
74	2200	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS686789 at 1900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh fr NPFF at Phu Vinh. Credit not established. Hoi Chanh still in the field. (See DJF entry #7, 27 Dec 69)
75	1915	1 st CAG, PFC Dascanio, 1-1-1 CAP, BT258204 & (en) BT256208 at 1645H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF, VC rtn SAF & evad NW. Fired arty, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
76	1905	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT105328 at 1850H. Rec 4xRPG's 250m S of loc w/NCD. Eng w/AW & 155mm arty w/unk res. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Weston at 261910H.
77	2130	26 th Engr, A/26 Engr, BT247471 at 1800H, rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xWIA(E). No fire rtn, en grid unk.
78	2200	198 Bde, Sgt Hutcheson, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #25. Area: UL BS3700, LR BS4097. Time: 280000H to 311800H Dec 69. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
79	1915	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, S-2, Req LRRP Box #24, tm Oklahoma. Area: UL BS4585, LR BS4882. Time: 270600H to 302400H Dec 69. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Cephas. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
80	1845	196 Bde, Sp Ofstad, 3/5 ARVN at 1820H. CA compl at 1820H into hot LZ. 3/5 ARVN securing LOH w/2xbodies in it. Also LOH at BT206175. They have not reached it yet. 72xpax on the ground rec 50xcal fire coming into LZ. 3/5 ARVN are sweeping the area & both helo are secured by 3/5 ARVN. ARVN perimeters were probed several times during the night. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 2200H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

Hour Date
2400 26 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 27 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 27 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS753450 at 0948H. Eng bunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xWIA(E).
3	0530	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
4	0748	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS606935 & (en) BS613940 at 262215H. Amb obsr 10-15xVC approx 250m fr their loc. En opened fire w/SA. Amb eng w/arty & SAF. VC evad NE. Will sweep at first light. Res of sweep: 2xBAR mags CIA. (Info only)
5	0805	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS899306 at 0715H. Det 1xAP mine (M-16) w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0725H. Unit was on recon msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0820H.
6	0825	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS789457 at 0755H. Eng 1xDET who tried to evad. Res: 1xDET wounded in leg. D/O compl at 0803H to LZ Bronco.
7	0840	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS686789. Ref DJF entry #74, dtd 26 Dec 69. Add: Hoi Chanh evac to Quang Ngai.
8	0850	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT165095 at 0750H. Fd 2xshelters. Inside the shelters fd: 3xM-16 mag loaded & 2xhot cups of tea. Res: dest all.
9	0850	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat #122, Hiep Duc, AT895178 at 262330H Dec 69. While on night raid, eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-44 CIA. (Info only)
10	0907	196 Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/1-46, BT164094 at 0825H. Fd 2xen shelters w/1xbnkr. Also fd 1xNVA canteen cup, 3xUS class C batteries, & 3xpkg of noodles. Res: dest.
11	0925	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #52, 26 Dec 69. Add: Ntfy 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn.
12	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS619554 at 0530H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
13	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 272200H-272400H Dec 69. (2) 280330H-280530H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bilicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
14	1009	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT970250 at 0950H. Fd 1xB/T 82mm mort rd w/trip wire across trail. Rd was laying on two sticks 4" off ground & was cam w/elephant grass. An electrical firing device was used. Res: Dest in place.
15	1015	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT957273 at 1005H. Fd in hut area: 5xPRC-25 batteries (BA386), 1xPRC antenna (jungle), & 1xlarge bear trap. Evac all to LZ West.
16	1015	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS879329 at 0930H. Dtn 11xVN females w/neg ID's. Wil evac DET to LZ Bronco.
17	0950	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT077288 at 0850H. Obsr 1xVC evad E 40m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	0952	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT873223 at 0940H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF 50m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fd 3xpacks cont misc mil equip & 3xlbs of unpol rice. Will be extr to LZ West.
19	1032	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Box #5 has been cancel by CPT Nelson, Div G-2. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
20	1040	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT064285 at 1010H. Fd 1xgrave w/body several days old & killed by SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
21	1040	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT076288 at 0940H. Obsr 2xNVA w/neg wpns or packs 1000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1045	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-1, BT084340 at 1025H. Obsr 2xVC 400m NE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
23	1059	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT963250 at 1045H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire running across trail. B/T was laying on top of the ground cam w/elephant grass. B/T had electrical firing device. Res: Dest in place.
24	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT954275 at 1035H. Dtn 1xVN male 60 yrs old because he had 1xM-26 H/gren in his possession. H/gren & DET will be evac to LZ West.
25	1108	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS622409 at 1045H. Fd 20-30xbundles of rice seed. Evac seed to Ba To.
26	1110	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS656408 at 1010H. Fd 1xNVA rucksack, 2xprs NVA khaki trousers, 1xM-16 (SN 842418), 30xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xAK-47 mag full of ammo. M-16 will be returned to one of the units FO who lost it. All else dest.
27	1120	11 Bde, Sp Fisher, 174 th Avn, BS433774 at 1030H. Sighted 1xD/O helo down at above grid. There was extensive dam to it & helo did not look like it had been down long. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
28	1010	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet. (1) LRRP Hawaii was inserted at 0910H at BT331017 in Box #4. Tm obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA. Position was compromised at 0935H, BT331017. Rec SAF during extraction. (2) RR tm S Carolina was inserted at 0905H, BT384039 in Box #5. Tm was extr at 0940H, BT384039. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Silcox.
29	1135	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS751362 at 1055H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T buried in ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1140H.
30	1150	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors at LZ Professional, BT125069 at 1115H. Detected 2-3xpers mov S. Also detected metal. Neg clnc to fire arty & neg action taken. They might have been friendlies.
31	1150	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT196994 at 1000H. Fd 150xrice knives in cache platform hidden in bush. Res: Dest all.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour 0001 Date 27 Dec 69

Hour 2400 Date 27 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1150	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT192996 at 252050H Dec 69. Heard a light fire fight 500m W of their night laager. Heard M-16, AK, M-60 fire (several hundred rds).
33	1145	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS816406 at 0910H. Fd docu & blasting caps. Docu evac to LZ Bronco & blasting caps dest. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.
34	1210	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT23180, 220475 & 217172 (en grids), at 1030H. Rec hvy SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) & 1xARVN WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res. En broke contact at 1120H. (Info only)
35	1110	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS698928 at 0900H. Dtn 31xVN females & children. Will evac DET to Binh Son. Binh Son req extraction for reclassification. 23xchildren & 8xfemales.
36	1110	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS702927 & BS703937 at 0830H. Dtn 42xVN (7xmales & 14xfemales, & 11xchildren. Binh son req extraction for reclassification. Will evac to Binh Son.
37	1225	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS696934 at 1015H. Dtn 21xVN civ (15xchildren, 1xMAM, & 5xfem). Will evac to Binh Son. Binh Son req extr for reclassification.
38	1230	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT161102 at 1115H. Fd 1xshelter w/misc mil equip. Res: dest all.
39	1253	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS697945 at 1200H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh male w/1xM-1 rifle & 1xVC tried to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Hoi Chanh will be evac to LZ Bayonet. M-1 rifle will be evac to LZ Gator. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.
40	1258	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1245H. Detected several voices. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
41	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Strohler, 3-21 Inf. Req time ext for AO ext #81. Fr: 312400H Dec 69 to 052400H Jan 70. Passed to 1 st MAR Div by msg #1286, DTG 241055Z Dec 69. Appr by msg #3554, DTG: 260050Z Dec 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
42	1047	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Req Box #6. Time: 280600H-311800H Dec 69. Box: UL BT4101, LR BS4399. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Bielicki; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntly: FSE, CPT Silcox.
43	1200	11 Bde, CPT Saffold. AO ext #92 is cancelled eff immediately by Ba To. Ntly: FSE, CPT Silcox.
44	1235	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, CPT Saffold, B/1-20, BS799442 at 262130H Dec 69. An amb consisting of 6xUS & 2xPF's amb an UNSEF w/SAF. They rec SA, AW & RPG fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O by CC to LZ Liz, 1xUS MIA & 2xVC KIA. The MIA was the RTO who was hit by an RPG rd which threw him, his radio & M-16 into the river. The Co is still searching for the MIA. While searching the area, fd a bunker complex w/a tunnel leading to the river. Ntly: C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1310H. (See entry #58 & #83)
45	1330	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS622409 at 1240H. Obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
46	1330	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 th ARVN, BS818451 at 1300H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
47	1340	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT159102 at 1215H. Fd 2xmale bodies in the open 4-5xdays old wearing blk PJ's. Neg mil ID. Res: 2xVC KBA.
48	1419	196 Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Sensors, BT434019 & 429019 (en grids) at 1445H. Detected 3-5 en mov E to W. Eng w/arty & will VR the area.
49	1405	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP ext req Box #4. Time: 260700H-311800H Dec 69. Box est: UL BS3999, LR BS3398. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Dethorn. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet. Ntly: FSE, CPT Silcox.
50	1445	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CQP 1-3-5, BS697945 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Niet. Age: 23xys old. Was local VC. Had M-1 cbn w/him. Will evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
51	1445	196 Bde, MAJ Sprague, S-2. LRRP Req Box #16. Time: 280600H-312400H Dec 69. Box: UL AT8120, LR AT8417. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Strohler. Ntly: FSE, CPT Silcox.
52	1035	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT23180, 220175 & 217172 (en grids) at 1030H. In contact w/UNSEF. Rec M-79 & AK fire. Rtn SA & M-79 fire w/unk en res. Contact broken at 1120H. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) & 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
53	1515	196 Bde, CPT Russell, Cancel AO ext #81 & #91, eff immediately. Ntly: FSE, CPT Silcox.
54	1330	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS517705 at 1030H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xmale. Body 72xhrs old. Res: 1xVC KIA.
55	1410	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger 75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm & RR tm. Pick up at LRRP Pad at BT561048, 12xpax at 280900H Dec 69. Call sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra 51, (alt) Langley Dawn 51. Freq: 39.95, (alt) 58.10. Insertion grid: Tm BS3297, RR tm BS417998. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, SFC Murray; G Cor Ranger, Sgt Kish.
57	1600	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle. Ref DJF entry #67, 26 Dec 69. Fd 2500lbs salt & 3xboats. Dest salt. Recon by fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. This resulted fr sweep of area. Also fd 30xbnkrs & 20xstructures. Res: Dest. Est 200xbnkrs in the area. Will call A/S. (Info only)
58	1600	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS799442 at 1540H. Ref DJF entry #44. Add: Fd pieces of a body, M-16 & radio. Radio & M-16 are combat loss. Pieces of body have not been ID'd as of this time.
59	1607	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS697933 at 1540H. Dtn 20xVN. Evac to Binh Son. 10xchildren, 9xfem, 1xmale.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001Date
27 Dec 69Hour
2400Date
27 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1610	1 st CAG, PFC Dascalio, CAP 1-1-6, BS237244 & (en) BS238245 at 1430H. Called for D/O for VN civ. MACV acft answered call. Rec SAF w/NCD. CAP tm swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
61	0930	MSG Henderson, 11 Bde, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
62	0930	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White.
63	0930	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White.
64	1700	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air at 201555H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD Msn D17 on 28 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS1299 E to BS2299 S to 2292 W to 1292 N to start. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30min prior to msn. Appr by 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196 Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, MSG Garier; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
65	1505	11 Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS803265 at 1458H. LRRP Tm Oregon was extr at the above time & grid. Tm heard mov all around them & req extraction. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox.
66	1615	196 Bde, CPT Holman, BT130360 at 1535H. 1xUH-1H fr 71 st Avn came in to resupply F/17 th Cav, off loaded & took off & made a 180 degree turn & came back over the troops pos. Left rotor blade hit PFC Zabrowski, Louis, who was sitting on an APC & cut him to pieces. He was hit in the chest, arms & stomach. Res: 1xUS KNB. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Smith; AAE, MAJ White.
67	1648	196 Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT076202 at 1545H. Obsr 4xVC evad into hut 1600m N of their loc. Eng w/106mm RR. Res: 1xhut dest.
68	1654	CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
69	1655	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT085325 at 1600H. Fd 1800lbs unpol rice inside a shelter. Rice was loose on the floor. Evac to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1700H.
70	1710	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS791443 at 1630H. Dtn 2xfemales who said they were VC nurses. There is supposed to be a VC medic at BS823402 Also supposed to be unk size VC force at BS816392. 1xnurse was 17xrys old the other 55xrys old. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
71	1715	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT145077 at 1410H. Fd 1xstruc & 2xbntrs. Also fd 2xgraves. Res: dest & 2xVC KIA. Dtn 2xfem & 3xchildren. Extr DET to LZ Professional.
72	1720	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, at 1000H. UH-1H was extr fr BT210180. It was shot down on 26 Dec 69 while trying to extract downed LOH (ref DJF entry #60, 26 Dec 69). It had three holes in it & can be repaired. The LOH is a combat loss & will not be extracted.
73	1725	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT246042 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC w/AW & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xChicom H/gren.
74	1730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS838287 at 1240H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
75	1730	11 Bde, Sp Clough, R/4 th ARVN, BS817445 at 1250H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
76	1650	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, XO 1-6 th Inf at 1530H. Duffle Bag VR. At BT435022, obsr 1xwooden cross laying on ground pointed at 50xdegree magnetic azimuth at Div HQ. This is within rkt range. The cross was 12xft long & 8 inches wide. It was freshly cut & trimmed. At BT436026 obsr 1xwater buffalo & 6xVN. Also 100m NW of cross obsr 1xwater buffalo & 10xVN. Also 150m NE of the cross obsr 1xwater buffalo & 5xVN.
77	1755	11 Bde, C/4-21 Inf, Sp Clough, BS786369 at 1725H. Det a 105mm B/T w/trip wire, cam above ground. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). This happened while mov to NDP. They were in a column, 10m apart. Ntfy: LT Boggess, III MAF at 271820H. D/O compl 1735H.
78	1900	198 Bde, H/17, Sgt Sauer, BS545808 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM 17 yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
79	1930	11 Bde, Sp Clough, PF #180, BS818333 at 1500H. Obsr 1xVC digging hole. Eng VC w/SAF, VC evad. Checking area fd 1xB-41 launcher, 1xB-40 rd, 1xChicom H/gren. Will be evac through ARVN. (Info only)
80	2000	11 Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #33, Tm Nevada. Area: UL BS675290, LR BS7225. Time: 280700H Dec 69 to 020700 Jan 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 Bde, CPT Small. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
81	2115	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, BT129357 at 2055H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng area w/AWF w/unk res.
82	2305	196 Bde, CPT Wineman, 1-46 Sensors, BT140070 and 143072 (en) at 2245H. Sensors detected 20-30xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unk res.
83	2350	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS799442 at 2130H. Ref DJF entry #44, 27 Dec 69, change to read: Rec 1xRPG rd.
84	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Dec 69	2400	27 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 28 Dec 69 2400 28 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 0015H. Detected 4-5xindiv mov E. Fired arty w/unk res.
3	0330	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Bunker #30, Hawk Hill at 0300H. Heard mov. Called for a search light. Obsr 1xVN male thru outer wire trying to get through middle wire. VN evad into the treeline.
4	0430	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, Fd body on the beach by Bnkr #401. Believed to be the body of indiv drowned on 25 Dec 69.
5	0445	G-2, Sp Dumas, Weather Warning. 272045Z-281000Z Dec 69, 280445H-281800H Dec 69. Surface winds NE by E, 20xknots, gusts 30xknots. Isolated gusts to 35xknots. Ntly: 11 Bde, MSG Henderson; 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; 196 Bde, Sp Bauer.
6	0500	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
7	0740	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS500894 at 271947H. Obsr mov outside perimeter. Processed arty. Will check at first light. Checked: Neg res.
8	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 282230H-290030H Dec 69. (2) 290200H-290400H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
9	0900	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 281100H Dec 69 – 011200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H. Tail #456. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat., Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Jellen.
10	0940	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5 LNO at Que Son, AT994296 at 0915H. Rept 20xVC at above grid. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
11	1005	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS696944 at 0745H. While searching village, rec 6xHoi Chanh's (2xNVA & 4xtrainees). Will evac to LZ Bayonet. (See entry #40)
12	0928	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat's #142 & #152, BS725541 at 0215H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only) Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0936H.
13	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #182 & #183, BS768531 at 0200H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only). Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0935H. (Info only)
14	1055	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-3 Sensors, BS662413 at 0657H. Detected UNSEF mov W to E. Eng w/30xHE 105 rds w/unk res.
15	1100	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, BT115360 at 1040H. Fd 1xAP mine consisting of 1x105mm rd. Mine was hidden in rice paddy dike & had pressure type firing device. Fuse was 4" in dia. Res: Dest in place. Unit was on a sweep msn.
16	1115	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS696944 at 0800H. Dtn 17xVN fem & 8xVN children. This was req by Binh Son. DET will be evac to Binh Son for reclassification.
17	1115	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh PF's, BT162302 at 1027H. Blue Ghost. Req arty on an est VC plat in the open. Arty fired 1xrd of smoke to mark en pos & Blue Ghost eng the area w/unk res & neg en sightings. (Info only)
18	1120	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT224074 at 1100H. Detected 4-5xindiv mov N to S. Also detected metal. Arty fired w/unk res.
19	1200	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS598826 at 1020H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 400m W of their loc. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort w/unk res.
20	1204	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, Duffle Bag String #8, Hill #270, BT431023 & 425025 (en grids) at 1140H. Detected 5-7xindiv mov N to S w/metal. Fired arty. D/1-1 Cav will VR the area.
21	1315	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT075325 at 1145H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns in the open mov S 500-600m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1440	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT072328 at 1400H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns 2000m SW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
23	1502	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT168069 at 1440H. Fd 1xen shelter w/150xblasting caps inside. Will be extr to LZ Professional.
24	1535	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT089320 at 1520H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
25	1540	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT154288 at 1445H. Dtn 6xVN females. DET may have info about VC in the area. DET evac to Hawk Hill.
26	1554	CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
27	0830	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
28	0830	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: LRRP VR. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, MAJ White.
29	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 28 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 28 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1505	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm & RR Tm. Pick up at LRRP Pad, BT561048 at 291230H Dec 69. 12xpxax. Call sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra 51, (alt) Langley Dawn 51. Freq: (Pri) 39.95, (alt) 58.10. Insertion grid: Tm: BS3297; RR Tm: BS417998. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; G Co Ranger, SGT Squires; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, SFC Murray.
31	1350	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT072258 at 1325H. Fd 2xgraves w/1xVC in each. Killed by mort fire. Dead 2-3xdays. Also fd 1xpiece of paper which will be evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
32	1421	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS513717 at 1343H. Fd 1xcave 6'x21' cont 1xNVA canteen, 15xempty C-ration cans & 2xpieces of paper w/writing on them. Evac paper to Hill 411. Dest canteen & put CS gas into cave. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
33	1559	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS638798 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/altered birth certificate. Evac DET to Son Tinh.
34	1600	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS557839 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Stinson.
35	1600	11 Bde, CPT Small, B/1-20, BS790446. Ref DJF entries #70, 71, & 72, 26 Dec 69. Eng en found to be wearing complete ARVN uniforms. Also had scarves around their necks similar to friendly units. They were carrying AK-47's & B-40 rkt launchers. They also had a radio which could have been used to monitor frd freq's.
36	1630	CLDC, CPT Hicks, Sub Sector #1, BS502108 at 1610H. Navy patrol boat rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Did not eng area because of loc of frnd village.
37	1615	11 Bde, LT Averette, TMF, (1) 272140H at BS660412: String #82 detected 10xen mov NW to SE, fired 12x105mm HE. (2) 0001H at BS660412, string #82 detected 20xen mov NW to SE. Reaction time fr arty was too long. (3) 0047H at BS660412, string #82 detected 25xen mov NW to SE. Fired 14x105mm HE & 20x4.2" HE. (4) 0110H at BS660412, string #82 detected 26xen mov NW to SE. Fired 3x105mm HE & 10x4.2" HE. (5) 0149H at BS660412, String #82 detected 30xen mov NW to SE, fired 36x155mm HE & 8x105mm HE. (6) 0407H at BS660412, string #82 detected 40xen mov NW to SE. Fired 20x55mm HE & 20x105mm HE. (7) 0416H at BS660412, String #82 detected 40xen mov NW to SE. Fired 20x105mm HE & 4x8" HE. (8) 0700H, at BS660412, string #82 detected 10xen mov NW to SE. Fired 50x105mm HE. Total en: 201 mov NW to SE. A total of 213 rds were fired.
38	1610	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, 6-11 Arty, BS785511 at 1450H. Obrs several shelters, bnks & indiv. Also rec ground fire. Arty fired 22x155 HE rds. Res: 2xshelters dam.
39	1705	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B & C/5-46, BS693956 at 1515H. Rec SAF, eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1715	198 Bde, B/5-46, Ref DJF entry #11. Change to read: 2xNVA Hoi Chanh's & 4xDET.
41	1630	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS740672 at 1410H. While on preplanned CA, the first LZ was hot (above grid is first LZ). 2xUH-1H fr the 174 th Avn rec unk amt of 30xcal fire. Res: 2xUS pilots WIA(E). 1xrec frag wounds to foot & leg, the other rec frag wounds in the arm. The UH-1H's rec an unk amt of hits. The ARVN on the ground fr CA det 1xunk type mine. It was buried & had a pressure type firing device. The men had just gotten off the hel. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). Total res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 3xARVN WIA(E). Ntly: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1720H; AAE, MAJ White.
42	1827	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS783433 at 1400H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh. There will be a follow-up on 29 Dec 69. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
43	1015	198 Bde, Sp John, S-2. Req LRRP Time Ext for Box #24 & 25 to 012400H Jan 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith, passed to 198 Bde, Sp John. Ntly: FSE, CPT Howard.
44	1820	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20 Inf, BS741469 at 1725H. Obrs 1xplat VC w/wpons, 800m W of their loc. VC evad to BS730438.
45	1910	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT079335 at 1745H, obsr 15xVC evad W 600m fr loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
46	1945	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46 Inf, BT227056 at 1815H. Fd NDP B/T w/5xpunji pits, 1xclaymore w/trip wire. All dest.
47	2030	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 3-16 Arty, BT433105 at 1950H. 5xton w/155mm How was amb. Wpn fr 3-16 Arty. Wpn & veh secured by 3-16. Res: 2xWIA(M). Rec 9xrds SAF. Gun suffered flat tire. 3-16 recovered fr Fat City.
48	2040	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS429779 at 1630H. Rec SAF fr E. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 22xNVA KIA, (5xNVA KBA, 17xNVA KBSA). 1xSKS LMG, 1x50 cal MG, 1xSKS CIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). Unit was 406 th Sapper Bn, confirmed. (Info).
49	2045	11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3 Inf, fd NDP 3xmonths old w/badly burned acft, tail #10046; non-recoverable acft. Ntly: CPT Allen, AAE. Grid: BS686420.
50	2110	CLDC, CPT Hicks, BS523120 at 2050H. Tower #21 saw a small explo to its front. Bnkr #202 heard MG fire, screaming & small explo.
51	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
52	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. LT contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Americal units rept 2 VC KIA w/12 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 3 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).
53	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 29 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0017	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT188292 at 282325H Dec 69. Rec SAF fr 1xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (Urgent) D/O compl at 0035H. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Name of WIA: Wright, Christopher. Gunshot or frag wound to head. In recovery ward for observation.
3	0050	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Bauer, B/2-1, BT178327 at 282105H Dec 69. Rec 1xrd 60mm mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
4	0100	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS885298 & (en) BS908284 at 282020H Dec 69. Obrs light at en grid. Arty & 81mm mort fired. 1xsecondary explo was obrs, otherwise res: unk.
5	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0515	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-6. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 290730H-312400H Dec 69. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H, tail #unk. Passed & appr by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett.
7	0530	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Bunker #4, Hawk Hill at 0405H. Obrs 1xindiv 50-60m E of their loc. Eng w/searchlights & M-26 H/gren w/unk res. Area is under obrs.
8	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 292300H-300100H Dec 69. (2) 300400H-300600H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0845	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP Tm Oklahoma, BS468815 at 0840H. LRRP Tm Oklahoma was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntify: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Silcox.
10	0850	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, C/26 th Engr, BS752532 at 0750H. Fd 1x105 rd rigged as B/T, marked w/3xbamboo sticks in triangle shape. Res: Dest. Crater 7'x5'.
11	0900	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS788459 at 0825H. Dtn 1xVN fem, 25xys old w/neg ID. She was wearing blue shorts & blk shirt. Evac to LZ Bronco.
12	0900	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Douglas, 2/4 ARVN, BS617534 at 282000H Dec 69. Res of yesterday's sweep: 1xVC KIA, 50xChicom H/gren CIA & dtn 1xVN female. DET & H/gren evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
13	0952	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS795331 at 0905H. On sweep, det 1xunk type H/gren B/T buried in ground w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0920H to LZ Bronco. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0954H.
14	0955	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS663960 at 0755H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. (See entry #28)
15	0955	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS665954 at 0810H. Dtn1xVN male w/neg ID who was evading. Evac DET to Binh Son.
16	1020	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS667951 at 0725H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
17	1030	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, at 1030H. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: To dest 1x250 lb dud at BS492912. Time: ASAP. EOD Tm will be at Div Admin Pad at 1330H, tail #541. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy.
18	1040	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Plat #101, BS650949 at 1005H. Det 1xAP mine (homemade Coke can w/pressure release firing device). Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H by Sabre #27 to 27 th Surg.
19	1045	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1030H. Detected several VN voices. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	1050	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS742676 at 1000H. While on sweep msn, made contact w/est VC sqd. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), 1xAK-47 & 1xcbn CIA. D/O compl 1040H. Wpns evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
21	1007	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT199286 at 0920H. Rec AWF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac by CC compl at 0941H to 23d Med.
22	1025	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT911265 at 1010H. Obrs 5xVC w/wpns at their old night laager pos 600m W of their loc. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
23	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS662958 at 0945H. Det 1xunk type AP mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1000H. The unit was on search & clear msn. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1330H.
24	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS662958 at 1015H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1023H. B/T was buried off of the trail. The unit was on search & clear msn. Ntify: III MAF, LT Krawiec; C/S Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp Lindley.
25	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BS210994 at 0955H. Obrs 1xVN fem on trail. Plat followed trail. Rec 2-3xrd AK fire. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91 st Evac. D/O compl at 1030H. 1xUS died in the hospital, en evad. Total res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E).
26	1205	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT224075 at 1020H. While on ptl fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T tied to a tree w/trip wire across the trail. B/T was cam w/bushes & grass. Dest in place.
27	1225	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, BS694966, CAP 1-3-1 at 0645H. 1xPF became separated fr the main body elm Appearing suddenly, PF was shot by a Marine who thought he was a VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0645H to 27 th Surg. Investigation is underway. (Info only)
28	1230	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops, Ref DJF entry #14. Change to read: 1xUS KIA.
29	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1150H, D/1-1 Cav at BS720828. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xfem w/neg ID's. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS490845 at 1105H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, en evad. Fd 1200lbs unpol rice which was stored in 3x55 gal drums. Will evac rice to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1255H.
31	1230	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh PF's, BT166305 at 1105H. Obsr 1xsqd of VC mov S. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
32	1230	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS639955 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA by rkts & M-60 MG fire. Inserted Blues. Fd blood trails & 1xAK-47. Blues extr at 1120H. Wpn evac to HQ D/1-1 Cav.
33	1305	11 Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS905197 at 1148H. Fd enemy way station w/2xhuts. Also fd some old clothes & bundles of wood. Area was rec used. Dest all.
34	1325	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS832332 at 1255H. PF's turned over to D/4-21: 3xVN fem DET who had been carrying food to the VC. Evac to LZ Bronco. (See entry #75)
35	1330	106 Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 Cav & 3-21 at 1155H-1255H. At BT126217, obsr 2xhuts. Eng w/rkts & AWF. Res: 1xhut dest. At BT125226, & 127231 obsr a bnkr complex, huts & trail. Eng w/rkts & AWF. Res: 3xhuts & 1xbnkr dest.
36	1325	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scouts, at 1100H-1215H. At BS467739, obsr & dest 4xshelters. At BS468736, obsr & dest 4xshelters. At BS488708 obsr & dest 1xshelter. At BS488713, obsr & det 3xshelters.
37	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS662958 at 1050H. Dtn 42xVN (1xmale, 19xfem, 22xchildren). Will evac DET to Binh Son.
38	1145	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS664947 at 0945H. Dtn 23xVN (2xmales, 8xfem, 13xchildren). Will evac DET to Binh Son.
39	1230	26 th Engr, LT Spritzer, C/26 Engr, BS753532 at 1115H. ARVN & PF's on security force on Mo Duc road construction, det 1xmine loc in woodline past the 2d bridge. Res: 2xVN killed & 2xVN wounded. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
40	1300	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21 S-5 LNO at Que Son at 1100H. Rec info fr Nui Loc Son that 2xVC & 1xNVA came to the S-5 LNO loc & req permission to Chieu Hoi. Additional info will be forwarded after interrogation. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
41	1335	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #183, BS750532 at 1115H. Det 1x105 rd B/T buried in the ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xRF's KIA & 2xRF's WIA(E). D/O compl at 1235H to Duc Pho. (Info only)
42	1345	198 th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS648954 at 1020H. Dtn 2xVN males & 1xfem. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
43	1345	CLDC, 198 th Bde, Sgt Hill at 1250H. Tower #61 rec SAF fr azimuth of 185 degrees at 700m w/NCD.
44	1345	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP Tm Oklahoma, BS467822 at 1320H. Obsr 4-5xVC on a trail heading N. The Tm moved off the trail then obsr 4xmore VC. Feel that their pos is compromised but are not requesting extraction at this time.
45	1425	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS698428 at 1245H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort, 105mm & swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xblood trails leading N.
46	1435	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT201285 at 1330H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA w/wpns & packs 800m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1355H, Helix #18 eng the area w/HE rkts & dropped 1xrkt pod w/8xHE rkts. At 1430H, Recon obsr 8xVC/NVA mov toward rkts. En evad & R/2-1 are securing rkt & waiting for EOD tm.
47	1440	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP Tm Oklahoma, BS464837 & (en) BS464827 at 1430H. LRRP tm Oklahoma was extracted at above time & grid. Box#24, at 1420H, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA evad. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, Sgt Arnold.
48	1455	196 Bde, Sp Morrow, R/2-1, BT201285. Req EOD Tm. Time: 1530H. Purpose: Dest rkt pod w/8xHE rkts. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0730H. Tail #528. Passed to EOD, Sgt Claar; appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Morrow.
49	1530	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 th Avn, BS858380 at 1445H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns & packs. Eng w/assets. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 3xfem & 1xmale w/neg ID; 1xfem was wounded. Evac WIA & DET to LZ Bronco.
50	1630	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT085338 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male age 50yrs. Evac to Hawk Hill.
51	1615	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-6, BT247255 at 1100H. 1xVN child age 12yrs showed CAP tm to the loc of 2x8" illum & 1x82mm mort dud rds. Res: Dest.
52	1630	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT097288 at 1430H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns 2000m N of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
53	0810	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
54	0810	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
55	0810	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, MAJ White.
56	1500	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air at 281330H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D 32 A on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8202 E to 8902 S to AS8995 W to 8295 N to starting point. Time of msn: 0800H-1000H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to III MAF, COC, MAJ Burkett; appr by MAJ Burkett. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Moreale; 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1500	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air, at 281330H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D 32 B on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8901 E to 9901 S to AS9995 W to 8995 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1030H-1230H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to III MAF, COC & appr by MAJ Burkett. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
58	1500	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G2 Air, at 281330H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D 32 C on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8907 E to 9607 S to 9601 W to 8901 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 196 Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to III MAF, COC & appr by MAJ Burkett. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196 Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
59	1550	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS565740 at 1500H. Det 1x82mm mort rd B/T buried w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS WIA(E). Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1600H.
60	1550	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS782458 at 0825H. Dtn 1xVN female age 25xys w/neg ID. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
61	1600	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
62	1610	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS483704 at 1555H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x9mm pistol & 1xrucksack CIA. Evac to Hill 411.
63	1630	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, 1-4-6, BS718797 & (en) BS717805 at 1320H. Obrs 10xVC & 3xNVA w/unif & packs. Rec SA & AWF, rtn SAF. En evad N successfully. Arty fired w/unk res. Unable to sweep area, out of AO. (Info only)
64	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS655956 at 1450H. Fd 4xM-16 mines. Res: dest.
65	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, Duffle Bag String #3, BT458024 at 1535H. Detected 4xindiv mov N to S w/heat. Neg clnc fr Ty Tinh for arty. Will VR the area.
66	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS668962 at 1030H. Dtn 71xfemales in area of rec contact. Evac to Binh Son.
67	1645	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS491843 at 1230H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
68	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, NPFF w/D/5-46, BS692789 at 1545H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
69	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS475786 at 1400H. 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
70	1700	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS712884 at 1130H. CIA: 1xVC 2d LT & 1xAK-54 pistol. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)
71	1700	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS656340 at 1545H. Obrs 5xNVA & eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren all CIA. Evac AK's to San Juan Hill & dest H/gren. Other 2xNVA evad to the NW. They wore khakis.
72	1715	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT083249 at 1630H. Obrs 2xVC w/wpns. Eng w/RR fire w/unk res.
73	1715	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT097327 at 1545H. Obrs 2xVC. Eng w/SAF & swept area. Fd 2xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, & 20xAK rds.
74	1805	196 Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1750H. Detected several female voices. Neg clnc to fire arty.
75	1805	11 Bde, Sp Clough, Ref DJF entry #34. Add: 1xVN female.
76	1815	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS481709 at 1730H. Fd 6xbnkrs & 4xhuts & several trenches. All were cam. Trenches had mats over them to prevent aerial detection. Did not dest anything.
77	1815	11 Bde, Sp Clough, E/1 st Cav, BS909150 at 1600H. Heard an explo & investigated & fd 2xVN boys (9xys old) killed by a 105mm rd B/T w/pressure release firing device. 1xfemale carried the bodies away. B/T was buried in the ground.
78	1825	196 Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Cancel LRRP Boxes #15 & #16. Cancel by MAJ Sprague. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
79	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT096328 at 1715H. Rec SAF 400m SE of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
80	1900	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2 at 1800H. An NVA Battalion was rept by the village chief of Phu Qui to be located at the following grids: BS790840, 787838, 783836 & 789852. They are supposed to attack Minuteman & CAP's 1-4-2 & 1-4-3 tonight. Arty was fired on the stated grids w/unk res. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Serrano. (Info only)
81	1900	198 Bde, CPT Dethorn, 5/46 Inf. Req tunnel dog. Time: 300800H Dec – 031200H Jan 70. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0930, tail #unk at this time. Passed to 63 tracker tm, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn.
82	1845	196 Bde, Sgt Hill, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 1750H. Detected mov fr 5-6xindiv. Arty fired w/unk res.
83	1700	198 Bde Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS645966 at 1535H. Dtn 51xVN. Evac to Binh Son.
84	1900	11 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 Cav, at BT111232, BT121235 & BT112244. Used 2xslacks to insert 14xBlues to recon area for susp 122mm rkt pos. Res: 6xtunnel entrances fd at BT123229. Obrs 1xhut w/green unif hanging outside. Eng w/HE rkts. Res: 1xhut dest. 1650H-1715H.
85	1900	11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS810450 at 1800H. Fd fresh grave w/1xmale VN w/docu shot in head. At same time, obsr 5xVN evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xDET WIA. D/O compl 1825H & docu evad to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

4

To

To

hour

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 30 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 30 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0005	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #175, BS863314 at 282140H Dec 69. 1xVC entered hamlet. PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
3	0030	11 Bde, CPT McNeal, Req AO #61 & #109 time ext until 152400H Jan 70. Passed to SFG, Chu Lai for Ba To & Minh Long (initials) K.R. Appr by Ba To & Minh Long (initials) J.G.E.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Douglas; FSE, CPT Silcox.
4	0440	CLDC, Sp Sayers, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
5	0650	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, Radar 1-46, BT175104 at 01015H. Det 1xindiv. Fired morts w/unk res.
6	0742	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT941273 at 0730H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 30 yrs, in a shelter. Will be evac to LZ West.
7	0800	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21. Ref DJF entry #89, 29 Dec 69. Add: 0025H-0140H, req air support. AC-119, Shadow #48 on station. Eng the NW & SE area of the above grid w/mini guns w/unk res. Unit will check the area this morning. Msn by USAF. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0823H.
8	0830	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS778469 at 0757H. Eng & wounded 2xMAM DET who tried to escape. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0759H.
9	0830	11 Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS789465 at 0730H. Eng & wounded 2xMAM DET who tried to escape. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0735H.
10	0845	198 Bde, D/1-1 Cav, Sgt Sauer, BS715788 at 0800H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xwith & 1xwithout ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
11	0835	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT145300 at 0810H. Obs 4xVC in their old night laager 600m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
12	0850	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT930275 at 0800H. Fd shelters & dtn 1xfemale. She stated her husband was a VC. Also fd 450lbs of unpol rice stored in baskets inside the shelters. Rice & DET will be evac to LZ West.
13	0900	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Chem/G-2 Air, 280800H Dec 69. Req clnc for APD msn D 23 A on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS4746 E to 5546 S to 5539 W to 4739 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Req this msn be passed to 90 th Cml Det. Upon completion of msn, req res of msn be sent immediately to G-2 Air & Div Chem Section. Passed to B-11, SFG, Chu Lai for relay to Ba To & Minh Long, Sp Cusick. Appr by Ba To (initials) D.E.S.. Appr by Minh Long (initials) C.R.S. Passed to 11 Bde, Sp Gilroy. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; Div Chem, CPT Grady; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
14	0845	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, BS707276 at 0820H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #33. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 302230H-310030H Dec 69. (2) 310330H-310530H Dec 69. Passed to 198 Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.
16	0905	198 Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS706775 at 0815H. Fd 1xNVA pith helmet & 4xfighting pos.
17	0930	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS786475 at 0650H. Dtn 5xVN males trying to evad 2xwere dressed in blue unif & the other 3xwere in assorted clothes. Evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0945	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT068252 at 0910H. Obsr mov in tree line 350m S of their loc. Eng w/SA, AWF & arty w/unk res.
19	0957	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT147296 at 0930H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs. Eng w/M-60 & SAF. VC were 400m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	1000	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS788475 at 0911H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing OD unif. Evac to LZ Liz.
21	1010	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS829340 at 0953H Fd 1xB/T made fr an illumination canister w/C-4 & metal scraps for shrapnel. Res: Dest.
22	1000	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, (1) 0900H at BT778439: dtn 4xfemales w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco. (2) 0910H at BS777432, dtn 1xmale, age 40 w/ne ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. (3) 0928 at BS775430, called priority D/O for 1xRF. RF rec M-79 frag wounds fr frd fire. D/O compl at 0943H.
23	1010	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS791313 at 0845H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SA & AWF. NVA stopped & surrendered Res: 1xNVA, 1xAK-47, 4xAK-47 mags & 50lbs unpol rice CIA. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
24	1010	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS750680 at 0900H. (1) Det 1xM-14 AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA & 1xThompson sub MG CIA. (Info only)
25	1300	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT200001 at 1130H. Fd 1xsmall base camp for 15-20xpers.
26	1055	11 Bde Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS449730 at 1010H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Swept area & fd: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xpacks, 2xUS ID tags (name: Charles C. Hailey), 50xblasting caps, 40xfiring devices, 20xpriming caps, 1xpr field glasses, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren & docu, all CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
27	1145	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT088279 at 1125H. Obsr 3xVC 1100m E of their loc near a hut. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
28	1200	11 Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS785465 at 1050H. Fd 1xPRC-25 battery, 2xbottles of medicine, 1xclaymore w/B/T firing device & 2xammo cans w/expendeed ammo. Also dtn 1xmale, age 15 yrs. Evac to LZ Liz.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour 0001 Date 30 Dec 69

To

Hour 2400 Date 30 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1200	196 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS485908 at 0520H. Recon by fire of suspected mov res in 1xUS rec frag wound above left eye, minor. To be evac to 23d Med for X-Rays. Carried as WIA.
30	1220	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-1, Black Ace #27, BT213247 at 1005H & 1155H. Obsr 10xVC w/wprns. Arty fired & A/S was processed. A/S rec an unk amt of SAF. Res: 8xhuts dest, 6xbnkrs dest & 2xtunnels dest.
31	1240	1 st Marine Div, CPT Oswald, BT0633 at 1115H. F-4 rec 50 cal fr above grid. 1 st Mar Div may req check fire. (Info only) Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
32	1300	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT168105 at 1030H. Fd 2xhuts containing 7xsets of blk PJ's, 3xNVA ponchos, 1xlb C-4 & 1xNVA mess kit. All dest.
33	1300	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT165105 at 1010H. Fd 2xhuts & 8xgraves. Res: 5xVC KIA & 3xVC KBA, bodies 7-8xdays old. Also 2xChicom H/gren CIA & docu CIA. Evac docu to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, Sp Goslee.
		[NOTE: ITEM #34 IS MISSING]
35	1322	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT167104 at 1150H. Fd 4xfresh graves cont 4xVC KBA. Bodies 5-7xdays old. Also fd 2xhuts & 1xbnkr cont 2xM-16 mags, 1xUS helmet cover & 1xNVA unif. Res: dest.
36	1325	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT205001 at 1125H. Eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF 200m E of their loc. Res: Neg.
37	1350	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS701410 at 1220H. Obsr 3xVC 250m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Also fd 2x81mm mort boxes, empty, & 1xrucksack w/docu & medicine. All items evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Robbins.
38	1157	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS650940 at 1040H. Rec 30-40xrds SAF. Rtn w/SA & arty & Helix on sta. Res: unk.
39	1353	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS479715 at 1340H. Dtn 1xVN male. He was wounded when dtn. Evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1419	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS697806 at 1230H. Obsr 12xVN in restricted area. Called arty. Res: unk.
41	1420	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS774303 at 1330H. Fd 1xNVA killed by G/S.
42	1348	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS773377 at 1220H. Engr have compl operation & ready for extraction. Employed CS & sealed tunnel complex.
43	1425	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 0910H at BS544766, 2xVC KIA. 4/6 ARVN at 1030H at BS685916 det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
44	1420	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS703802 at 1340H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
45	1420	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS656963 at 1315H. Det 1xM-14 AP mine w/pressure release type firing device. Mine was buried in the ground. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to 91 st Evac. They were in single file. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1430H.
46	1435	Chu Lai Airfield, LTC Cox, Sea Air Rescue, BS372963 at 1430H. Fd a downed C-47 acft (USMC). Ntfy: 198 Bde, CPT Dethorn; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3, LTC Kennedy; C/S, Sp Galvan; TACP, CPT Remehak; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
47	1230	1 st Marine, CPT Oswald, LNO, BT0633 at 1115H. 1xF-4 rec 50 cal fire w/neg hits & neg cas. Ntfy: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno. D/3-21 is going to check the area. At 1545H, D/3-21 rept neg res on sweep of the area. Ntfy: 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend.
48	1350	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Rec clnc for APD msns #32A, B & C. Free fire on 31 Dec 69 & for fire for fire only on 1 Jan 70. Fr MAJ Burkett of III MAF, COC. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, MSG Groat; 198 Bde, CPT Boretti. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Groat.
49	1400	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Req Box #9. Time: 310700H Dec 69 to 011800 Jan 70. Box: UL BS4915, LR BS5014. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Lowery; appr by MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, LT Freeland; FSE, SFC Walburn.
50	1410	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Cor Ranger 75 th Inf. Acft Req. Purpose: LRRP Training. Pick up at LRRP pad, BT561048. Time: 310900H Dec 69. Pax: 28. Call Sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra, (alt) Langley Dawn. Freq: (Pri) 39.95, (alt) 58.10. Grid: BT4914. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Same pilots if possible that will fly actual msn. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Nelson; G Co Ranger, LT Freeland; 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen.
51	1415	CLDC, CPT Benson, BT220126 at 1400H. 1xCH-54 rec SAF fr above grid. Rec 1xhit in cockpit w/neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
52	1422	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS495839 at 0712H. Fd 3000-4000 lbs unpol rice stored in 55 gal drums & hidden in false walls in a hut. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1435H.
53	1500	G-2, CPT Nelson, 1 st Force Recon, Acft Req. Purpose: VR Force Recon Boxes 1, 2, & 3. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048 at 311500H Dec 69. Pax: 5. Grid: AT9105, AS8497, AS9197. Freq: Call Sign N/A. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Nelson; III MAF, MAJ Burnett at 1510H; 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, AAE, CPT Allen.
54	1510	11 Bde, Sp Robinson, 6-11 Arty, BS588418 at 1412H. Obsr 4xNVA. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
55	1552	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, BT118274 at 1500H. Inserted Blues & dtn 2xindiv. Also eng 1xVC evad, res in 1xVC KIA. DET extr to Hawk Hill.
56	1602	CLDC, Sp Coady, Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 30 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 30 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1612	1-1 Cav, Sp Marsh, C/1-1 Cav, BS570810 at 1500H. Fd 1xMAM hiding in bunker under some rags. Evac DET to LZ Stinson.
58	1628	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS699797 at 1400H. Fd 6xfresh graves & 6xfresh bnkrs. Graves cont 6xbodies KBA, 2-3xdays old. Res: 6xVC KBA & 6xbnkr dest. Ntly: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1638H.
59	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS570818 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
60	1655	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS691914 at 1605H. Eng & killed 1xVC. (Info only)
61	1632	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS541783 at 1400H. (1) Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. (2) BS535766 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.
62	1637	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT103292 at 1620H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns evading N 2000m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
63	1715	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, BT118274 at 1335H-1510H. Blues inserted at above grid & dtn 8xVN (5xfem & 3xmales). Kit Carson Scout questioned them & 1xwas identified as a VC NCO. VC tried to escape & Blues eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Further questioning res in 3xDET. Evac to Hawk Hill. (1xmale & 2xfem)
64	1730	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT200285 at 1650H. Obsr 1xVC evad SE 300m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3450xiasters CIA. He was believed to be a tax collector.
65	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Note: VR for Force Recon & LRRP training. Ntly: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen.
66	0900	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly: 198 Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Allen.
67	0900	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 31 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11 Bde, Sp Fisher; AAE, CPT Allen.
68	1820	11 Bde, Sp Clough, 2-4 ARVN, Nghia Hanh, BT568628 at 1743H. Obsr 1xVC Co in open, eng w/arty. Gunship eng the area w/unk res.
69	1847	196 Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Inf, BT156309 at 1830H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA mov N 1000m NW of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
70	1830	196 Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21 Inf, BT073304 at 1805H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns evad S, 1600m NW of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
71	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Nevada, BS706279 at 1710H. LRRP Nevada extracted f Box #33 at above time & grid. 1645H, BS706281 obsr 3xNVA w/wpns eng w/SA fire & H/gren. NVA evad. Pos compromised. Ntly: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, MAJ Boles.
72	1945	198 Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #24. Ntly: FSE, CPT Howard.
73	2000	196 Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 Cav, BT213247 at 1335H. BDA obsr fr A/S, 12xstruc, 2xbnkr dest.
74	2100	11 Bde, CPT McNeil, San Juan Hill, Ref DJF entry #93, 29 Dec 69. 7xtrip flare wires cut, not reported to Bde until 302050H.
75	2115	11 Bde, CPT McNeil, 1/4 ARVN, BS820306 at 2040H. Rec 5x60mm mort, no counter mort fire. Res: unk. (Info only)
76	2100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS692915 at 1830H, det 1xM-16 Bouncing Betty mine. Res: 1xKIA, 6xWIA(E), D/O 1845H rec RPG & SA fire, 10-12xhits. 2d D/O compl 1940H. ARVN rec SA fire & RPG & mort same time that D/O was fired on. Res: 4xKIA, 7xWIA. 2235H, det 1xM-16 Bouncing Betty mine. Res: 8xWIA(E), 1xM-2 Carb CIA. Totals: 5xKIA, 31xWIA(E). 2000H S-3, CPT Richards, Medevac rec SA fire & 1xRPG rd w/2xhits. On ground when hit. Ntly: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky. (See DJF entry #57, 31 Dec)
77	2045	Tam Ky, Sp Dylo, PF #144, BT235175 at 1945H. PF eng est sqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
78	2045	196 Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1 Inf, BT187293 at 1930H. Reported 1xsecondary explo as a res of arty being fired on defensive target.
79	1530	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Black Ace FO/Tam Ky, BT213247 at 1415H, rec hvy SA fire & AW fire. Arty fired & still rec SA fire & AW fire fr est 50-60 NVA in bnkr complex. Res of A/S and arty, en evad in all directions, secondary explos & sustained fire. Res: unk.
80	1930	Div, G-2, CPT Nelson, Req AO time ext for LRRP Boxes #4, #6, #25 through 052400H Jan 70. Appr: 198 Bde, CPT Chermol; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198, Sp Morrow. Ntly: FSE, CPT Howard.
81	1730	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52 Inf & D/1-1, BS504835 at 1450H. Rec hvy SA fire & 2xM-79 rds. Eng w/SA & arty. Obsr 12xVC evad. D/1-1 VR area rec SA fire w/1xhit. G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA by G/S. Ntly: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 2005H; CPT Allen, AAE.
82	1905	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/4 ARVN, BT582029 at 1845H. 2xUH-1C obsr suspected tunnel complex 200m S of CLDC. 302200H, called CLDC LTC Breed. Gave following info suspected tunnel entrance w/wooden boxes. Tower #65 looking toward area in woodline closest to ammo dump. Fired SA fire into target to ID to towers in area. Will fire M-79 during the night. Sector #6 will sweep area at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 31 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 31 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0050	(DELAYED) 198 Bde, Sp Jellen, R & C/5-46, BS718788 at 302123H. 1xUS obsr 10xVN inside a village carrying something, not wpns. 302145H, req flareship. 302250H, F/8 Cav on station & Shadow on station at 302305H. 302205H, R - B elm heard mov at BS716786. Fired claymores. R-B elm upon hearing claymore blew their claymore, both amb rtn to CP. Shadow broke sta at 0025H. Sweep of area in village at 0025H w/neg findings.
3	0055	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-7, BT266247 & (en) BT262248 at 302115H. Rec SAF & M-79 rds fr en grid. Eng w/SAF & en evad NW. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). Team: Spotted mov & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O compl at 2230H to DaNang. (Info only)
4	0055	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-2-3, BT437104 & (en) BT438105 at 302135H. Amb A eng 10xVC who evad W. Then amb B moved to join A which was eng by unk force. Not sure whether en or frd. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(E). Investigation will follow. Area swept w/neg res.
5	0210	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, 4/6 ARVN, BS693914 at 0045H. Det 1x250lb bomb B/T. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 7xARVN WIA(E). D/O called at 0045H. D/O compl at 0100H to 91 st Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Ottinger at 0215H. (Info only)
6	0230	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS810450 at 301800H Dec 69. Fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.
7	0230	(DELAYED) 11 Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS788469 at 301321H Dec 69. Fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.
8	0400	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS604395 at 0325H. Trip flare went off 50m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
9	0500	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
10	0605	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #144 at BT235175 at 301945H Dec 69. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47's CIA. (Info only)
11	0605	(DELAYED) 196 Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-2-3, BT439102 at 302135H Dec 69. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
12	0745	196 Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT946266 at 0600H. Det 1xM-16 Bouncing Betty mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H. The mine was on a trail & cam. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0805H.
13	0810	CLDC, CPT Breen, Sector #6, at 0730H. Ref DJF entry #82, dtd 30 Dec 69. Res of sweep: Tunnel was old & collapsed. Neg sign of fresh digging.
14	0823	198 Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS590815 at 0500H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
15	0827	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #7. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; G Co Ranger, LT Freeland. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
16	0845	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT185275 at 0700H. Fd 1xVC KBA buried in fox hole w/birth certificate. Birth certificate evac to Hawk Hill. He is believed to have been killed at 301930H Dec 69 by arty.
17	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 312200H-312400H Dec 69. (2) 010300H-010500H Jan 70. Passed to 198 Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
18	0920	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scouts at 0830H-0900H. (1) BS483721, dest 1xbnkr & 1xhut. (2) BS485712, 3xhuts dest Obsr cooking utensils scattered around area & obsr 8xgraves. (3) BS485698, 1xhut dest.
19	1200	5 th SFG, msg #0384, AO req #96. DTG: 310600H Dec 69 to 051800H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT077200 E to 160200 S to Tien Phuoc & 196 Bde bdry BT160166. Passed to 196 Bde, Sp Bauer; appr by MAJ Kallum Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 5 th SFG, by msg #1617, DTG 301500Z Dec 69 & CPT Burns by telephone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
20	0935	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Sensors, BT415080 at 0833H. Detected 3-5xen mov N; heat also detected. Neg arty. D/1-1 Cav checked the area & fd 3xVN woodcutters in the area.
21	0941	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, at 0715H. BS4379, obsr fresh trails used by approx 15xpeople during the last 24xhrs. BS404793, obsr a trail leading up into the mountains w/fresh footprints. BS450829, obsr 1xVC evad in black PJ's w/pack. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1xVC KIA. Pack was evad to LZ Stinson. Pack contained 2xChicom H/gren, 1xhammock & 1xsmall bag of polished rice.
22	0950	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat 2-2, BT210298 at 0800H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's, 1xhad AK-44. All extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
23	1000	AMCAL, MSG Morreale, G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn #23A. Was to be flown at 301300H-301530H Dec 69, but was not. 11 Bde, had other msns to fly. Req clnc to fly it today. Passed to B-11, SFG, CPT Maroney (relayed to Ba To & Minh Long. Appr by Ba To (initials) L.W.K; Minh Long (initials) C.R.C. Passed to G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196 Bde, CPT Saffold; Div Chem, MSG Groat.
24	1000	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS749465 at 0905H. Fd family type bnkr, 7 1/2' by 6 1/2' by 4'. It was made of rock & lumber. Also in same vic, fd 3x155mm rds, 1x81mm mort rd & 1xM-16 mag (empty). Rds & bnkr dest.
25	1025	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT213013 at 1010H. Fd a small cache w/1xbook of docu, civ clothing, pots, pans & misc equip. Dest all except docu which were extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
26	1030	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS716788 at 0905H. Rec 4xDET (all males). Will evad to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.
27	1032	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT179275 at 1025H. Dtn 2xVN males & 2xVN females. KCS said they were VC. Evac to Hawk Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

Hour
0001Date
31 Dec 69

To

Hour
2400Date
31 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1058	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT159299 at 1035H. Obsr 2xVC at their old night laager 1500m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
29	1100	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, BS594826, D/1-52, at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN fem w/neg ID's. Will evac to Son Tinh.
30	1020	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-1 Cav at BT125242. Obsr 1xdud bomb w/explo removed. Blues inserted at BT225241 at 0935H in order to check the area for explosives. Res: Neg findings. Blues re-inserted at BT229247 at 0950H to check a village. Res: Fd 1xlarge bnkr w/50 empty SA cartridges around it. Also fd 1xVC shirt. Blues extr at 1035H. (3xSlicks used in both insertions)
31	1100	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS484724 at 1025H. Fd 1xgrave. Body was wearing green unif & was 2-3weeks old. Res: 1xNVA KIA by SAF.
32	1135	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Inf, LZ West. Scope obsr 7xVC 3500m E of LZ West. Arty processed w/unk res.
33	1135	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 & PRU, BT179275 at 1025H. Dtn 2xchildren & 2xfemales. PRU's say their husbands were VC. Will stay w/C Co & help C Co to get their husbands to rally tomorrow.
34	1220	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178 Avn #723, BT185164 at 1105H-1200H. While going into LZ Young rec 1xrd 30xcal fire w/NCD. While leaving, rec 5xrds 30xcal fire w/NCD. Neg action taken at this time. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
35	1220	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Black Cat #10, BT189155 at 1130H. While leaving LZ Young, rec 1xrd 30xcal fire. Res: Pilot hit in leg w/neg dam to ship. Neg action taken at this time. Passed to AAE, MAJ White. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1230H. (Info only)
36	1220	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, D/3-1 at 1100H. Rec sniper fire fr BS483724 & 472722. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H.
37	1225	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS707806 at 1040H. Fd 12xgraves, 2xgraves were 2xdays old & others approx 2xweeks old. Neg res.
38	1225	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS716785 at 1030H. Threw H/gren into a tunnel. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to LZ Gator compl at 1035H by CC. H/gren was thrown by another US. Under investigation by MAJ Disney (S-3, 5-46 Inf) & MAJ Roman (XO 5-46 Inf).
39	1336	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, 71 st Avn, Tail #413, BT023289 at 135H. While lifting off, rec 1xrd SAF fr the N at 40 knots, 100 ft w/neg hits. Ntify: AAE, CPT Spies.
40	1230	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21 st Avn BT133291 at 1015H Obsr 5xVC evad into treeline. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1215	198 Bde, LT Gresge, Sensors, String #3, BT458024 at 1150H. Detected 5xindiv at the above grid. Neg arty fired, frd in area. D/1-6 will check the area.
42	1307	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS695398 at 1130H. Fd 2xshelters containing 2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA poncho, 5lbs rice, 5lbs salt, 43xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xNVA helmet, 1x2 qt canteen, 2xM-16 mag, 1x175 mm dud rd, 1xammo box w/assorted ammo w/out powder, 1xbottle of gun powder, 1xmag w/AK-47 ammo, and lots of papers w/writing on them. Shelters were dest. Evac all to LZ Bronco Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.
43	1425	198 Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS395992 at 1320H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted by D/1-1. M had to jump in because of high elephant grass. On the insertion, 1xtn member broke his ankle. The insertion ships rec hvy 30xcal SA/AWF. At 1332H, tm extracted, pos compromised. Box #25 is cancel by 198 Bde, CPT Miller. Ntify: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox; AAE, CPT Spies.
44	1440	G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, RR tm North Carolina, BS417998 at 1315H. N Carolina (RR) was inserted in Box #6 at the above time & grid. Ntify: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox.
45	1540	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
46	0900	198 Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: AAE, CPT Spies; 198 Bde, Sp Cephus.
47	0900	196 Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntify: 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Spies.
48	0900	11 Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Freq: 66.25. Ntify: 11 Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.
49	1355	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 Cav, BT119274 at 1150H-1310H. Inserted Blues at BT118273 at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT116276, fd large bnkr complex. Dest usable bnkrs. Extracted Blues at 1310H.
50	1530	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, Sensors 1-46, BT143072 at 1450H. Detected 4xindiv in a stationary pos. Helix checked the area & called for A/S w/unk res.
51	1618	196 Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT075291 at 1515H. Obsr 6xVC evad W 600m W of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
52	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS513816 at 1345H. Dtn 2xVN males hiding in a hut. 1xhad Chicom H/gren. Will evac to LZ Stinson. Also obsr 3xVC evad, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC evad W successfully.
53	1625	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS697812 at 1515H. Fd 1xVC gas mask, plastic & was homemade. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
54	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 th ARVN, BS616837 at 0500H. 2xVC CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNPeriod Covered
From Hour 0001 Date 31 Dec 69 To Hour 2400 Date 31 Dec 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1630	11 Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS475732 at 1425H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1615H.
56	1728	1 st Cav, Sp Marsh, A/1-1 Cav, BS519937 at 1725H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Checked area w/neg res.
57	1630	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS701904 at 0915H. 21xVC KIA, 4xSKS, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xM-60 MG all CIA. Res of contact last night. Ref DJF entry #76, 30 Dec 69. (Info only)
58	1728	1 st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson. (1) CAP 1-4-2, BS794849 at 1415H, rec 1xHoi Chanh (female). She was a local VC for 2x yrs. Evac to Binh Son. (2) CAP 1-4-4, BS741783 at 1010H, rec 40-50x rds SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(E), 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H to 27 th Surg.
59	1755	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS517934 at 1720H. Rec 3-4x rds of sniper fire while mov into their NDP w/NCD.
60	1755	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS692806 at 1650H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was evading. Evac to Son Tinh.
61	1450	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf, Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii. Pick up at LRRP pad, BT561048, 7xpax at 010900H Jan 70. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 55, (alt) Ragged Trails 55. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Insertion grid, vic of BS3297. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntify: G Co Ranger, Sgt Swires; G-2, SFC Murray; AAE, CPT Spies; 198 Bde, Sp Cephus.
62	1130	G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75 th Inf, Acft Req. Purpose: VR. Pick up 7xpax at LRRP pad, BT561048 at 010930H Jan 70. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday, (alt) Ragged Trails. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (alt) 63.45. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 Cav. Grid: AT998006. Ntify: G Co Ranger, Sgt Swires; G-2, SFC Murray; 196 Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Spies.
63	1500	2d ROK, SSG Williams, Msg #9312, DTG 301200Z Dec 69. Cancel AO ext #28. Eff 011800H Jan 70. Ntify: 196 Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Silcox.
64	1755	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS732773 at 1600H. Obrs 2xVC w/packs & H/gren in green unif. Res: 2xVC dtn & 6xChicom H/gren dest. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.
65	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, RF #1-7-2, BS765455 at 1500H. Took DET that was det the night before & DET led them to a Thompson Sub MG & 1x3'x12' tunnel. Res: Dest tunnel & MG evac to MACV. The VC is still at RF's loc. (Info only)
66	1830	11 Bde, Sp Clough, LOH #3, BS854377 at 1700H. Obrs 1xcam bnkr & 1xcam hut. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xsecondary explo & 1xhut & 1xbnkr dest.
67	1802	11 Bde, CPT Saffold, at 1802H are complying w/truce requirements. 196 Bde, CPT Russell at 1755H are complying w/truce requirements. 198 Bde, CPT Benetti, at 1800H are complying w/truce requirements. Ntify: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1805H.
68	2215	11 Bde, MSG Martin, PF #171, BS813365 at 2150H. PF ambushed UNSEF w/unk res. Ntify: III MAF, LT Boggess.
69	2345	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3 Inf, BS703403 at 2330H, 3xtrip flares went off to the N & E of loc. Eng area w/SAF & M-79. Neg res. Will check area in the morning.
70	2230	176 Avn, CPT Allen, 1/52 C&C, BS556783 at 1810H. Rec 4xhits while at 1500', speed 75xknts, forced to land later, recovered w/neg cas. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry, 312225H.
71	2255	11 Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS885298 at 2235H. Rec SA fire w/NCD. Fired 81mm illum & checked area w/neg res. Did not rtn SA fire. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Weston.
72	2030	11 Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS819308 at 1520H, M-14 mine det. Res 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
73	2335	11 Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS775430 at 2330H, heard loudspeaker broadcast about cease fire in VN, " You can't do anything about it." Broadcast came fr West of loc.
74	1940	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS719789 at 1810H. Clearing area to work on track, det 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire in bushes. Res 5xWIA(E). D/O compl 1828H. Ntify: III MAF Sgt Weston at 311200H.
75	1940	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS692807 at 1655H. Fd 1xbody KBA. Res: 1xVC KBA.
76	2150	1 st CAG, CAP 1-2-3A, 1-2-3B, L/Cpl Stiener at 1905H. CAP 1-2-3B BT434100 rec SAF fr est 10xVC. Rtn SAF w/unk res. VC evad W. CAP 1-2-3A, BT435099 eng the 10xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Ntify: III MAF LT Boggess. (Info only)
77	1930	198 Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS685805 at 1810H-1830H, crossing river rec 30x rds SAF fr est 3xVC. Rtn SA fire & M-79 and arty w/unk res Fired 5x rds HE. Ntify: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 312000H.
78	1900	196 Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21 Inf, BT067308 at 1810H-1820H, rec 40-50x rds AK-47 fire 100m W of loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res, 2x rds HE. Ntify: III MAF, Sg Weston, 311930H.
79	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
80	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification spt op cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Americal units rept 6 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/13 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 11 US WIA(E).
81	2400	Journal Closed.